

# Great Central Road (Outback Way) (SLK 87-205)

## Biological Survey

Prepared for



October 2023

Prepared by



33 Brewer St PERTH WA 6000 | 0419 916 034

## Document Information

**Prepared for:** Main Roads Western Australia  
**Project Name:** Great Central Road (Outback Way) (SLK 87-105) Biological Survey  
**Tenements:** N/A  
**Job Reference:** Biological Survey  
**Job Number:** 2023/045  
**Date:** 10/09/2023  
**Version:** Final

## Disclaimer

This document and its contents are to be treated as confidential and are published in accordance with and subject to an agreement between Botanica Consulting (BC) and the client for whom it has been prepared and is restricted to those issues that have been raised by the client in its engagement of BC. Neither this document nor its contents may be referred to or quoted in any manner (report or other document) nor reproduced in part or whole by electronic, mechanical or chemical means, including photocopying, recording or any information storage system, without the express written approval of the client and/or BC.

This document and its contents have been prepared utilising the standard of care and skill ordinarily exercised by Environmental Scientists in the preparation of such documents. All material presented in this document is published in good faith and is believed to be accurate at the time of writing. Any person or organisation who relies on or uses the document and its contents for purposes or reasons other than those agreed by BC and the client without primarily obtaining the prior written consent of BC, does so entirely at their own risk. BC denies all liability in tort, contract or otherwise for any loss, damage or injury of any kind whatsoever (whether in negligence or otherwise) that may be endured as a consequence of relying on this document and its contents for any purpose other than that agreed with the client.

## Quality Assurance

An internal quality review process has been implemented to each project task undertaken by BC. Each document and its contents are carefully reviewed by core members of the Consultancy team and signed off at Director Level prior to issue to the client. Draft documents are submitted to the client for comment and acceptance prior to final production.

Cover Photo: Vegetation within the Outback Way survey area (taken 02/08/2023)

**Prepared by:** Kelby Jennings  
Senior Environmental Consultant  
Botanica Consulting

**Reviewed by:** Andrea Williams  
Director  
Botanica Consulting

**Approved by:** Jim Williams  
Director  
Botanica Consulting

## Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....</b>                       | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2 INTRODUCTION.....</b>                            | <b>3</b>  |
| 2.1 Objectives  | 3         |
| <b>3 REGIONAL BIOPHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT .....</b>       | <b>6</b>  |
| 3.1 Regional Environment                              | 6         |
| 3.2 Soil Landscape Systems                            | 8         |
| 3.3 Vegetation  | 11        |
| 3.4 Climate   | 14        |
| 3.5 Land Use  | 14        |
| 3.6 Hydrology   | 15        |
| <b>4 Survey Methodology .....</b>                     | <b>17</b> |
| 4.1 Desktop Assessment                                | 17        |
| 4.2 Flora and Vegetation Field Assessment             | 19        |
| 4.2.1 <i>Vegetation Mapping</i>                       | 30        |
| 4.2.2 <i>Detailed Flora and Vegetation Survey</i>     | 30        |
| 4.2.3 <i>Targeted Flora Survey</i>                    | 31        |
| 4.2.4 <i>Flora Identification</i>                     | 31        |
| 4.3 Data Analysis Tools                               | 31        |
| 4.3.1 <i>PATN Analysis</i>                            | 31        |
| 4.3.2 <i>EstimateS</i>                                | 31        |
| 4.4 Terrestrial Fauna Field Assessment                | 32        |
| 4.5 Personnel Involved                                | 33        |
| 4.6 Scientific Licences                               | 33        |
| 4.7 Survey Limitations and Constraints                | 34        |
| <b>5 Results .....</b>                                | <b>36</b> |
| 5.1 Desktop Assessment                                | 36        |
| 5.1.1 <i>Flora/ Vegetation</i>                        | 36        |
| 5.1.2 <i>Ecological Communities</i>                   | 40        |
| 5.1.3 <i>Fauna</i>                                    | 40        |
| 5.1.4 <i>Other Areas of Conservation Significance</i> | 43        |
| 5.2 Field Assessment                                  | 45        |
| 5.2.1 <i>Flora</i>                                    | 45        |
| 5.2.2 <i>Introduced Flora</i>                         | 45        |
| 5.2.3 <i>Significant Flora</i>                        | 45        |
| 5.2.4 <i>Vegetation Types</i>                         | 47        |
| 5.2.5 <i>Statistical Analysis</i>                     | 67        |
| 5.2.6 <i>Significant Vegetation</i>                   | 70        |
| 5.2.7 <i>Vegetation Condition</i>                     | 70        |
| 5.2.8 <i>Fauna Habitat</i>                            | 82        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 5.2.9 Fauna Species   | 97         |
| 5.2.10 Significant Fauna  | 97         |
| <b>6 DISCUSSION</b>   | <b>98</b>  |
| <b>7 Bibliography</b>   | <b>99</b>  |
| <b>Appendix A: Conservation Significant Species/ Communities Categories (BC Act and EPBC Act)</b> | <b>102</b> |
| <b>Appendix B: List of species identified within each vegetation type</b>                         | <b>107</b> |
| <b>Appendix C: Vegetation Condition Rating</b>  | <b>112</b> |
| <b>Appendix D: Quadrat Locations (NW Corner-GDA2020 Zone 51)</b>                                  | <b>114</b> |
| <b>Appendix E: Quadrat Datasheets</b>   | <b>116</b> |
| <b>Appendix F: PATN Analysis Results</b>  | <b>148</b> |
| <b>Appendix G: Quadrat Photographs</b>  | <b>152</b> |
| <b>Appendix H: Atlas of living australia (ALA) Database Search Results</b>                        | <b>164</b> |
| <b>Appendix I: EPBC Database Search Results</b>   | <b>176</b> |

## Tables

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 3-1: Soil landscape systems within the desktop study area/ survey area  | 8  |
| Table 3-2: Beard vegetation associations within the desktop study area/ survey area   | 12 |
| Table 3-3: Potential GDE's within the survey area   | 15 |
| Table 4-1: Personnel involved with the flora, vegetation and fauna survey/ reporting  | 33 |
| Table 4-2: Scientific Licenses of Botanica Staff coordinating the survey  | 33 |
| Table 4-3: Limitations and constraints associated with the flora/ vegetation and fauna survey   | 34 |
| Table 5-1: Pre-survey Likelihood of occurrence for Threatened and Priority flora within the survey area   | 37 |
| Table 5-2: Introduced fauna potentially occurring within 40 km of the survey area   | 40 |
| Table 5-3: Potentially occurring significant fauna assessment   | 41 |
| Table 5-4: Post-survey likelihood assessment  | 46 |
| Table 5-5: Summary of vegetation types within the survey area   | 47 |
| Table 5-6: <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. aptaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low woodland over <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>x artemisioides</i> , <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i> mid shrubland over <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i> low shrubland on clay-loam plain         | 59 |
| Table 5-7: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low open woodland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> open hummock grassland on sand plain   | 60 |
| Table 5-8: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low open woodland over <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i> , <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland on sand plain | 61 |
| Table 5-9: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Acacia burkittii</i> / <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i> low open woodland over <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland on sand plain  | 62 |
| Table 5-10: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> low woodland over <i>Acacia ligulata</i> mid shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> closed hummock grassland on sand plain  | 63 |



|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 5-11: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i> , <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> open mallee woodland over <i>Acacia ligulata</i> , <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i> , <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> mid isolated shrubs over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland on sand plain ..... | 64 |
| Table 5-12: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i> open mallee woodland over <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia irritans</i> hummock grassland on sand plain .....  | 65 |
| Table 5-13: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> low open woodland over <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> open mallee shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland on sand dune.....   | 66 |
| Table 5-14: Vegetation types with corresponding quadrats .....  | 67 |
| Table 5-15: Vegetation condition rating within the survey area .....  | 70 |
| Table 5-16: Main terrestrial fauna habitats within the survey area.....   | 83 |
| Table 5-17: Summary of potential vertebrate fauna species.....  | 97 |

## Figures

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Figure 2-1: Regional map of the desktop study area/ survey area.....                                    | 5  |
| Figure 3-1: Map of IBRA subregions in relation to the desktop study area/ survey area .....             | 7  |
| Figure 3-2: Map of soil landscape systems within the desktop study area/ survey area.....               | 10 |
| Figure 3-3: Pre-European vegetation associations within the desktop study area/ survey area .....       | 13 |
| Figure 3-4: Rainfall and temperature data for Laverton Aero weather station (#12305) (BoM, 2023a) ..... | 14 |
| Figure 3-5: Hydrology of the desktop study area/ survey area .....                                      | 16 |
| Figure 4-1: Overview of survey effort map series (1-10).....  | 20 |
| Figure 4-2: Survey effort within the survey area (1/10).....  | 21 |
| Figure 4-3: Survey effort within the survey area (2/10).....  | 22 |
| Figure 4-4: Survey effort within the survey area (3/10).....  | 23 |
| Figure 4-5: Survey effort within the survey area (4/10).....  | 24 |
| Figure 4-6: Survey effort within the survey area (5/10).....  | 25 |
| Figure 4-7: Survey effort within the survey area (7/10).....  | 26 |
| Figure 4-8: Survey effort within the survey area (8/10).....  | 27 |
| Figure 4-9: Survey effort within the survey area (9/10).....  | 28 |
| Figure 4-10: Survey effort within the survey area (10/10).....  | 29 |
| Figure 5-1: Significant flora within the desktop study area .....                                       | 39 |
| Figure 5-2: Conservation areas in relation to the desktop study area/ survey area.....                  | 44 |
| Figure 5-3: Overview of vegetation communities map series (1-10) .....                                  | 48 |
| Figure 5-4: Vegetation communities within the survey area (1/10) .....                                  | 49 |
| Figure 5-5: Vegetation communities within the survey area (2/10) .....                                  | 50 |
| Figure 5-6: Vegetation communities within the survey area (3/10) .....                                  | 51 |
| Figure 5-7: Vegetation communities within the survey area (4/10) .....                                  | 52 |
| Figure 5-8: Vegetation communities within the survey area (5/10) .....                                  | 53 |
| Figure 5-9: Vegetation communities within the survey area (6/10) .....                                  | 54 |
| Figure 5-10: Vegetation communities within the survey area (7/10) .....                                 | 55 |
| Figure 5-11: Vegetation communities within the survey area (8/10) .....                                 | 56 |
| Figure 5-12: Vegetation communities within the survey area (9/10) .....                                 | 57 |
| Figure 5-13: Vegetation communities within the survey area (10/10) .....                                | 58 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Figure 5-14: Species accumulation curve.....                          | 69 |
| Figure 5-15: Overview of vegetation condition map series (1-10).....  | 71 |
| Figure 5-16: Vegetation condition within the survey area (1/10).....  | 72 |
| Figure 5-17: Vegetation condition within the survey area (2/10).....  | 73 |
| Figure 5-18: Vegetation condition within the survey area (3/10).....  | 74 |
| Figure 5-19: Vegetation condition within the survey area (4/10).....  | 75 |
| Figure 5-20: Vegetation condition within the survey area (5/10).....  | 76 |
| Figure 5-21: Vegetation condition within the survey area (6/10).....  | 77 |
| Figure 5-22: Vegetation condition within the survey area (7/10).....  | 78 |
| Figure 5-23: Vegetation condition within the survey area (8/10).....  | 79 |
| Figure 5-24: Vegetation condition within the survey area (9/10).....  | 80 |
| Figure 5-25: Vegetation condition within the survey area (10/10)..... | 81 |
| Figure 5-26: Overview of fauna habitat map series (1-10).....         | 86 |
| Figure 5-27: Fauna habitat within the survey area (1/10).....         | 87 |
| Figure 5-28: Fauna habitat within the survey area (2/10).....         | 88 |
| Figure 5-29: Fauna habitat within the survey area (3/10).....         | 89 |
| Figure 5-30: Fauna habitat within the survey area (4/10).....         | 90 |
| Figure 5-31: Fauna habitat within the survey area (5/10).....         | 91 |
| Figure 5-32: Fauna habitat within the survey area (6/10).....         | 92 |
| Figure 5-33: Fauna habitat within the survey area (7/10).....         | 93 |
| Figure 5-34: Fauna habitat within the survey area (8/10).....         | 94 |
| Figure 5-35: Fauna habitat within the survey area (9/10).....         | 95 |
| Figure 5-36: Fauna habitat within the survey area (10/10).....        | 96 |

## APPENDICES

Appendix A: Conservation Significant Species/ Communities Categories (BC Act and EPBC Act)

Appendix B: List of species identified within each vegetation type

Appendix C: Vegetation Condition Rating

Appendix D: Quadrat Locations (NW Corner-GDA2020 Zone 51)

Appendix E: Quadrat Datasheets

Appendix F: PATN Analysis Results

Appendix G: Quadrat Photographs

Appendix H: Atlas of living australia (ALA) Database Search Results

Appendix I: EPBC Database Search Results

## 1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Outback Hwy Biological Survey Area (hereafter referred to as the 'survey area') consists of a section of highway between SLK 87 – SLK 205. This section extends for approximately 118 km and extends 100m either side of the road centreline, as well as including associated sections for material resource pits and laydown areas. The survey area is approximately 2,929.94 ha in extent and is located in the Shire of Laverton. The scope of work includes:

- Desktop assessment within a 30-kilometre (km) radius of the Outback Hwy Biological Survey Area survey area (referred to as the 'desktop study area');
- Detailed flora and vegetation survey and targeted flora survey of the survey area, covering an area of approximately 2,929.9 ha; and
- Basic fauna survey of the survey area, covering an area of approximately 2,929.9 ha.

The desktop assessment identified 372 vascular flora species as occurring within 40 km of the survey area, representing 153 genera from 50 families. The most diverse families were Fabaceae (47 species), Asteraceae (40 species) and Chenopodiaceae (39 species). The most dominant genera were *Eremophila* (29 species), *Acacia* (27 species) and *Eucalyptus* (25 species). The desktop assessment identified 25 significant flora species occurring within the desktop study area, consisting of seven Priority 1, one Priority 2, 12 Priority 3 and five Priority 4 flora taxa. These taxa were assessed for distribution and known habitat to determine their likelihood of occurrence within the survey area. This assessment identified two species as previously recorded within the survey area, consisting of one Priority 3 and one Priority 4 taxa. In addition, two species were assessed as likely to occur, consisting of two Priority 3 taxa, and three species were assessed as possibly occurring, consisting of one Priority 3 and two Priority 4 flora taxa.

The desktop assessment did not identify any significant ecological communities within the desktop study area.

The field assessment did not identify any Threatened, Priority or otherwise significant flora taxa within the survey area.

The desktop assessment identified two significant fauna species as potentially occurring within the survey area: Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucos*) - Vulnerable (EPBC Act and BC Act) and Southern Whiteface (*Aphelocephala leucopsis*) - Vulnerable (EPBC Act).

The north-eastern extent of the survey area is located adjacent to the Yeo Lake Nature Reserve, which is also categorised as an Environmentally Sensitive Area under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act).

During the field survey a total of eight vegetation types were identified within the survey area. These vegetation types were located within three landform types and comprised of five NVIS major vegetation groups. Vegetation was represented by a total of 110 vascular flora taxa within the survey area. These taxa represented 57 genera across 29 families.

No significant flora species were identified within the survey area during the field survey. Areas with historical records of significant flora were found to be affected by fire, and individuals and populations were not observed despite targeted searches in these areas. These populations may recover over time but were not detectable at the time of survey.

No significant ecological communities were identified within the survey area.

Based on the vegetation condition rating scale specified in the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) *Technical Guidance - Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016* (EPA, 2016a), vegetation condition was categorised as 'very good' to 'degraded'.

Disturbance in the survey area was a result of fire events, access roads and associated infrastructure, localised vegetation clearing and cumulative historical impacts.

A total of two introduced flora species (weeds) were identified within the survey area, representing 1.8% of floristic diversity: Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*) and Ruby Dock (*Rumex vesicarius*). Neither of these species are categorised as Declared Plants or WoNS.

Six broad scale terrestrial fauna habitats were identified within the survey area: Results of the literature review identified 105 bird, 15 mammal, 81 reptile and six amphibian species as having been previously recorded in the desktop study area, some of which have the potential to occur within the survey area.

No significant fauna taxa were recorded within the survey area. Suitable habitat for the Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucos*) may be present but is unlikely to represent critical habitat, with no potential nesting locations observed. This species potentially utilizes the survey area as part of a much larger home range.

## 2 INTRODUCTION

The Outback Hwy Biological Survey Area (hereafter referred to as the 'survey area') consists of a section of highway between SLK 87 – SLK 205. This section extends for approximately for approximately 118 km and extends 100m either side of the road centreline, as well as including associated sections for material resource pits and laydown areas. The survey area is approximately 2,929.9 ha in extent and is located in the Shire of Laverton. The scope of work includes:

- Desktop assessment within a 30-kilometre (km) radius of the Outback Hwy Biological Survey Area survey area (referred to as the 'desktop study area');
- Detailed flora and vegetation survey and targeted flora survey of the survey area, covering an area of approximately 2,929.9 ha; and
- Basic fauna survey of the survey area, covering an area of approximately 2,929.9 ha.

### 2.1 Objectives

The flora/vegetation assessment was conducted in accordance with the requirements of a detailed and targeted survey as defined in *Technical Guidance – Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016* (EPA, 2016a). The objectives of the assessment were to:

1. Gather background information on flora and vegetation in the desktop study area (literature review, database and map-based searches);
2. Conduct a field survey to verify / ground truth the desktop assessment findings through detailed and targeted surveys;
3. Define and map vegetation communities of the survey area to a scale appropriate for the Bioregion and described according to the National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) classification (NVIS Level V – Association);
4. Record the species composition (abundance and diversity) of each vegetation community within the survey area and compile a species list for the survey area by vegetation type;
5. Provide quadrat-based data from plots representative of each vegetation type (minimum of three quadrats per vegetation type) according to Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) guidelines;
6. Assess the species composition of each quadrat;
7. Determine the local and regional significance of flora and vegetation within the survey area;
8. Identify and record the locations of any significant flora/vegetation within the survey area;
9. Identify and record the locations of any introduced flora species (including Declared Pests) within the survey area;
10. Provide a map showing the distribution of significant flora/vegetation within the survey area; and
11. Define and map the condition of vegetation within the survey area in accordance with the vegetation condition rating scale specified in the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) *Technical Guidance – Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016* (EPA, 2016a).

The fauna assessment was conducted in accordance with the requirements of a basic terrestrial fauna survey as defined in *Technical Guidance – Terrestrial Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – June 2020* (EPA, 2020). The objectives of the assessment were to:

1. Undertake a literature review, including map-based information searches of all current and relevant literature sources and databases relating to the survey area;
2. Undertake a desktop investigation to identify any previously recorded occurrences of or potentially occurring Threatened and Priority listed fauna within the survey area;
3. Undertake searches on available databases for details relating to any Threatened and Priority



- listed fauna previously identified as occurring or potentially occurring within the survey area;
4. Conduct fauna habitat mapping and identify habitat types which are suitable for each significant fauna considered likely or possible to occur, or fauna recorded in the survey area;
  5. Compile an inventory of fauna species occurrences within the survey area;
  6. Undertake opportunistic, low intensity sampling of fauna; and
  7. Report on the conservation status of species present using the Western Australian Museum and *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) databases for presence of Threatened and Priority listed fauna species within the survey area.

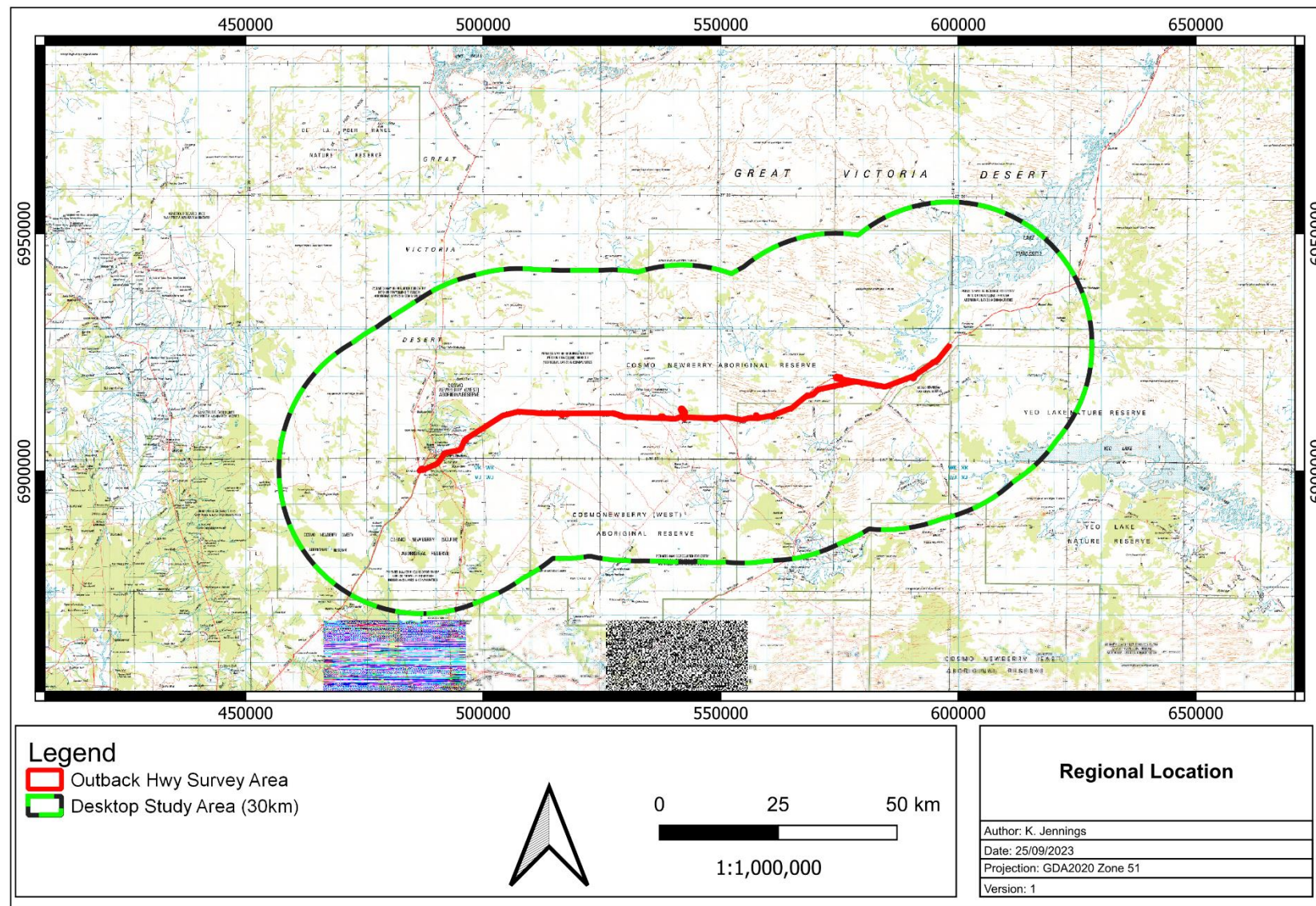


Figure 2-1: Regional map of the desktop study area/ survey area

### 3 REGIONAL BIOPHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

#### 3.1 Regional Environment

As defined by the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA), the desktop study area occurs in the Shield (GVD1) and Central (GVD2) subregions of the Great Victoria Desert Bioregion.

The Shield subregion comprises salt lakes and major valley floors with lake derived dunes, sandplains with patches of seif dunes running east west and areas of moderate relief without-cropping and silcrete-capped mesas and plateaus (breakaways). The subregion contains a major palaeochannel of Ponton Creek. Spinifex (*Triodia* spp.) and mallee (*Eucalyptus kingsmillii*, *E. youngiana*) over hummock grassland dominated by *Triodia basedowii* occur on the aeolian sandplain. Scattered marble gum (*E. gongylocarpa*) and native pine (*Callitris*) occur on the deeper sands of the sand plains. Mulga and Acacia woodlands occur mainly on the colluvial and residual soils. Salt bush (*Atriplex* spp.), Bluebush (*Maireana* spp.), and samphire (*Tecticornia* spp.) occur on the margins of salt lakes and in saline drainage areas (Barton & Cowan, 2001a).

The Central (GVD2) subregion consists of salt lakes and major valley floors with lake derived dunes. The subregion comprises sand plains with extensive seif dunes running east west, occasional outcropping (breakaways) and quartzite hills which provide minor relief. Vegetation is primarily a tree steppe of *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa*, Mulga and *E. youngiana* over hummock grassland dominated by *Triodia basedowii* on the aeolian sands. Acacia dominates colluvial soils with *Eremophila* and *Santalum* spp.. Halophytes are confined to edges of salt lakes and saline drainage systems (Barton & Cowan, 2001b).

In accordance with Beard (1990) the Great Victoria Desert region is located in the Helms Botanical District of the Eremaean Province. The landscape is described as undulating and generally featureless, with longitudinal dunes. Soils are principally shallow earthy loams overlying red-brown hardpan between dunes, with red earthy to red-brown sands in the dunes. Vegetation is consistently mantled with a hummock grassland consisting of *Triodia basedowii*, in which there are scattered trees, mallees, sclerophyll tall shrubs and small ericoid shrubs. The characteristic tree is the marble gum *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa*, with *Eucalyptus youngiana* being the most common mallee. Other mallees include *E. rigidula*, *E. leptopoda*, *E. concinna* and *E. oleosa*. Large sclerophyll shrubs include *Acacia ligulata*, *A. helmsiana*, *A. murrayana*, *Alyogyne pinoniana*, *Eremophila leucophylla*, *Grevillea juncifolia*, *G. pterosperma*, *Hakea multilineata*, *H. lorea* and *Melaleuca leiocarpa*. Small ericoid shrubs include *Enekbatus cryptandroides*, and *Homalocalyx thryptomenoides*. The climate is arid with summer and winter rain and an annual precipitation of approximately 200mm.



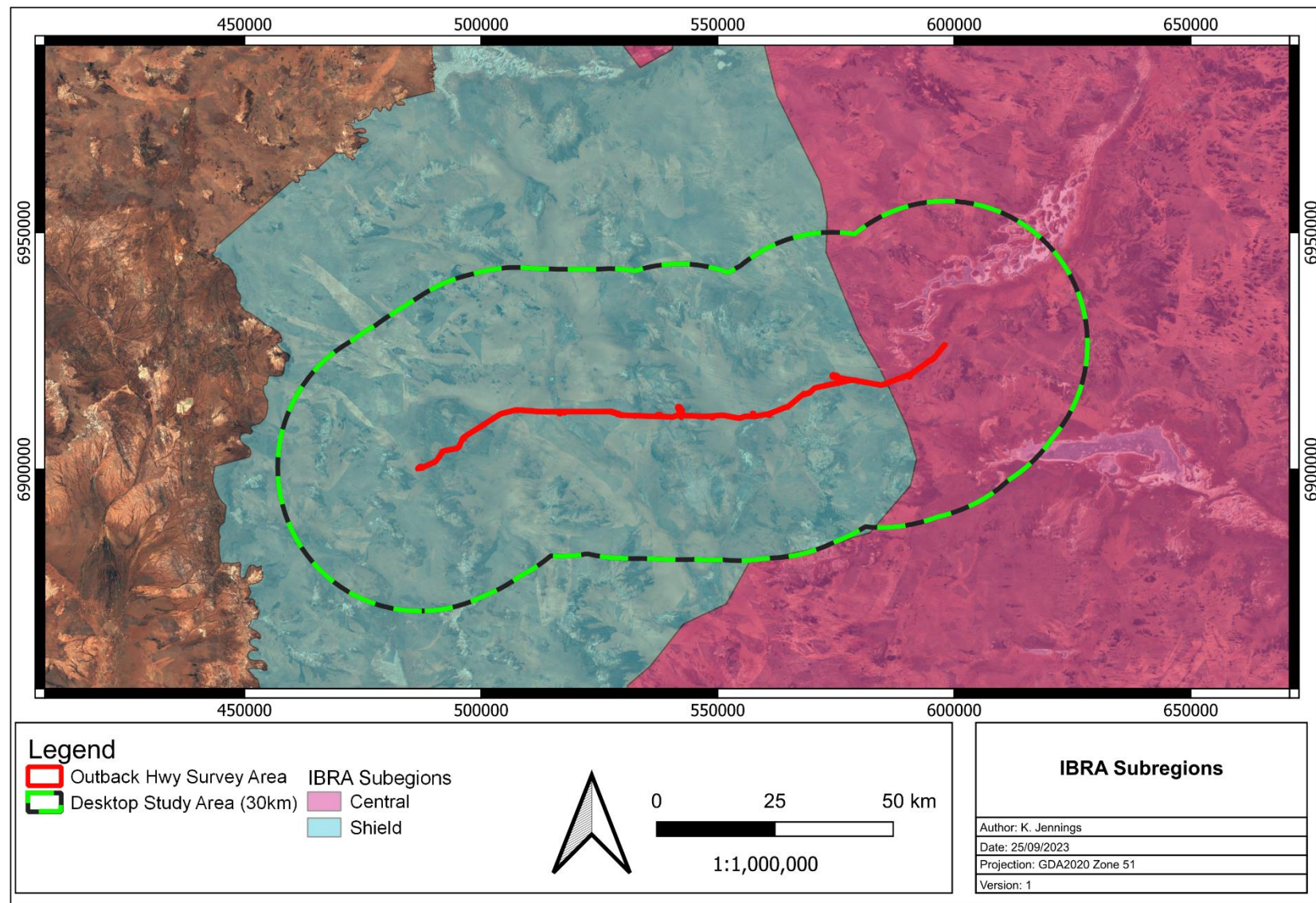


Figure 3-1: Map of IBRA subregions in relation to the desktop study area/ survey area

### 3.2 Soil Landscape Systems

The survey area lies within the North-Western Great Victoria Desert (Zone 122) and Southern Great Victoria Desert (Zone 124) of the Gunbarrel Province and the Leemans Sandplain (Zone 274) of the Murchison Province.

The North-Western Great Victoria Desert Sandplains is located in the southern arid interior between Lake Carnegie, Rason Lake and Warburton. It consists of sandplains and dunes (with some undulating plains and uplands) on sedimentary rocks of the Gunbarrel Basin. Soils include red sandy earths and red deep sands with some red loamy earths and red-brown hardpan shallow loams. Vegetation is typically mulga shrublands and spinifex grasslands with mallee.

Southern Great Victoria Desert Sandplains is located in the central Arid Interior between Well No. 24 (Canning Stock Route) and Lake Burnside. The landscape is typified by sandplains and dunes (with some uplands and mesas) on sedimentary rocks of the Gunbarrel Basin. Soils include red sandy earths with red deep sands and some shallow gravels, red loamy earths and red-brown hardpan shallow loams. Vegetation consists of spinifex grasslands with desert bloodwood and shrubs and some mulga scrub.

These zones are further divided into soil landscape systems, with the soil landscape systems of the desktop study area/ survey area described in Table 3-1 and shown in Figure 3-2 (ASRIS, 2014).

**Table 3-1: Soil landscape systems within the desktop study area/ survey area**

| Soil Landscape System | Description   | Desktop Area |      | Survey Area |      |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|------|-------------|------|
|                       |   | Area (ha)    | %    | Area (ha)   | %    |
| AB47                  | Plains and dunes--longitudinal and ring dunes with interdune corridors and plains; occasional salt pans   | 53353.4      | 5.3  | 352.5       | 12.0 |
| AB49                  | Plains with a variable proportion of longitudinal sand dunes and scattered residuals of hard sedimentary rocks and laterites  | 96451.3      | 9.5  | 67.3        | 2.3  |
| Ararak System         | Broad plains with mantles of ironstone gravel supporting mulga shrublands with wanderrie grasses.   | 4014.6       | 0.4  | 121         | 4.1  |
| Bandy System          | Gritty-surfaced plains and low outcrops of granite with scattered acacia shrublands.  | 383.4        | 0    | 17.7        | 0.6  |
| Bevon System          | Irregular low ironstone hills with stony lower slopes supporting mulga shrublands.  | 2122.5       | 0.2  | -           | -    |
| Bullimore System      | Gently undulating sandplain with occasional linear dunes and stripped surfaces supporting spinifex grasslands with mallees and acacia shrubs.   | 376442.5     | 37.2 | 576.2       | 19.7 |
| BY6                   | Scarpland-breakaways and residuals of various forms, cuestas, mesas, buttes, stony hillocks, and hills commonly with large bare slabs of silcrete; stone and gravel pavements are common; | 36760.2      | 3.6  | -           | -    |
| BY7                   | Scarpland--low lateritic breakaways on granites and gneisses  | 33840.7      | 3.3  | -           | -    |
| Carnegie System       | Salt lakes with fringing saline alluvial plains, kopi dunes and sandy banks, supporting halophytic shrublands and acacia tall shrublands.   | 534.5        | 0.1  | 30.2        | 6.7  |
| Challenge System      | Gently undulating gritty and sandy surfaced plains, occasional granite hills, tors and low breakaways, supporting acacia shrublands and occasional halophytic shrublands.                 | 379.8        | 0    | 6.8         | 1.5  |
| Cosmo System          | Calcreted drainage tracts through sandplain with spinifex hummock grasslands and occasional black oak or mulga open woodlands.  | 3434         | 0.3  | -           | -    |
| Darlot System         | Salt lakes, fringing saline alluvial plains, regularly arranged sandy banks and numerous claypans and swamps, supporting halophytic shrublands and spinifex and wanderrie grasslands.     | 526.9        | 0.1  | -           | -    |



| Soil Landscape System | Description   | Desktop Area       |            | Survey Area    |            |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------|------------|----------------|------------|
|                       |   | Area (ha)          | %          | Area (ha)      | %          |
| Fa7                   | Greenstone hills and low ranges with some slate and basalt  | 39828              | 3.9        | 167            | 5.7        |
| Gransal System        | Stony plains and low rises based on granite supporting mainly halophytic low shrublands.  | 788                | 0.1        | -              | -          |
| Gumbreak System       | Low granite breakaways with extensive lower saline alluvial plains, supporting halophytic low shrublands.   | 2723.8             | 0.3        | -              | -          |
| Gundockerta System    | Extensive, gently undulating calcareous stony plains supporting bluebush shrublands.  | 1090.5             | 0.1        | 55.1           | 1.9        |
| Laverton System       | Greenstone hills and ridges with acacia shrublands.   | 3607.1             | 0.4        | 76.5           | 2.6        |
| Melaleuca System      | Sandy-surfaced plains and calcareous plains supporting spinifex or mulga shrublands with wanderrie grasses.   | 156.4              | 0          | -              | -          |
| Monitor System        | Distributary alluvial fans and wash plains supporting mulga - chenopod shrublands.  | 384.1              | 0          | -              | -          |
| Mx22                  | Plains often flanking areas of regional drainage (unit SV10); some longitudinal sand dunes  | 33293.4            | 3.3        | 596            | 20.3       |
| My99                  | Plains with extensive gravel pavements and small tracts of longitudinal dunes   | 254883             | 25.2       | 673.7          | 23         |
| Sherwood System       | Breakaways, kaolinised footslopes and extensive gently sloping plains on granite supporting mulga shrublands and minor halophytic shrublands.   | 6752.8             | 0.7        | -              | -          |
| Sunrise System        | Stony plains supporting mulga shrublands.   | 125.5              | 0          | -              | -          |
| SV10                  | Shallow valleys with lakes, clay pans, salt pans, calcrete (kunkar) platforms, sand dunes, kopi dunes, and calcareous dunes   | 47753.9            | 4.7        | -              | -          |
| Violet System         | Gently undulating gravelly plains on greenstone, laterite and hardpan, with low stony rises and minor saline plains; supporting groved mulga and bowgada shrublands and occasionally chenopod shrublands. | 178.2              | 0          | 208            | 7.1        |
| Waguin System         | Sandplains and stripped granite or laterite surfaces with low fringing breakaways and lower plains; supports bowgada and mulga shrublands with wanderrie grasses and minor halophytic shrublands.         | 7740.6             | 0.8        | 18.9           | 0.6        |
| Windarra System       | Gently undulating stony plains and low rises with quartz mantles on granite, supporting acacia-eremophila shrublands.   | 576.9              | 0.1        | -              | -          |
| Wyarri System         | Granite domes, hills and tor fields with gritty-surfaced fringing plains supporting mulga and granite wattle shrublands.  | 142.6              | 0          | -              | -          |
| Yanganoo System       | Almost flat hardpan wash plains, with or without small wanderrie banks and weak groving; supporting mulga shrublands and wanderrie grasses on banks.  | 3876.1             | 0.4        | -              | -          |
| <b>Total</b>          |   | <b>1,012,144.7</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>2,929.9</b> | <b>100</b> |

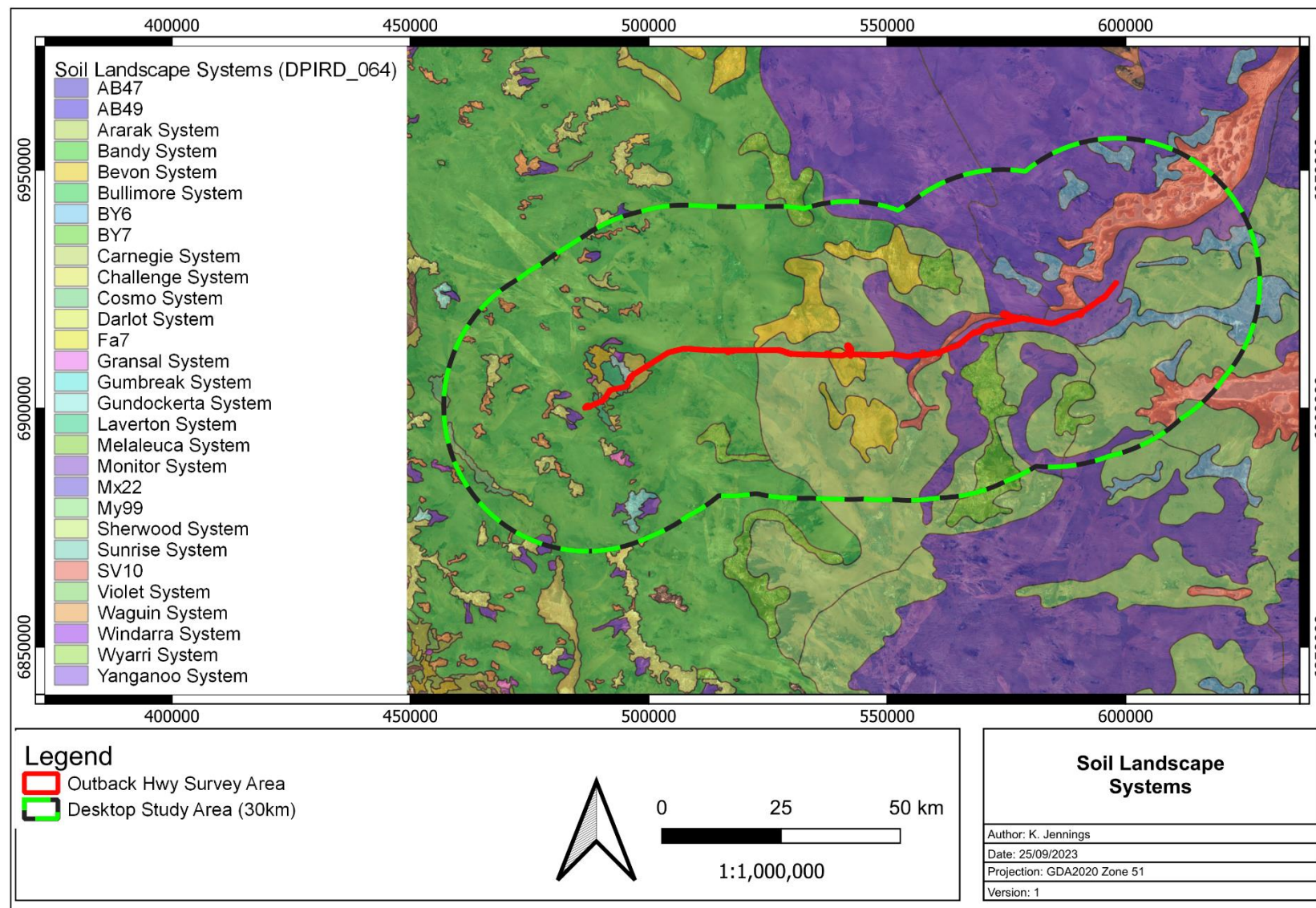


Figure 3-2: Map of soil landscape systems within the desktop study area/ survey area

### 3.3 Vegetation

Tille (2006) describes the vegetation of the Gunbarrel Province as 'hummock grasslands of hard spinifex (*Triodia basedowii*) are common on sandplains in the south. These are found in association with open low tree and mallee steppe of marble gum (*Eucalyptus gongylocarpa*) and mallees (e.g., *E. youngiana*). To the north, mulga (*Acacia aneura*) scrub replaces marble gum and mallee. Grassland of feathertop spinifex (*T. schinzii*) with scattered desert bloodwood (*Corymbia dichromophloia*) and mixed shrubs also appears on the dunefields. Hard spinifex and mulga dominate the gravelly plains of the Gibson Desert.'

The vegetation of the Murchison Province is described as 'Mulga (*Acacia aneura*) shrublands and woodlands with gidgee (*A. pruinocarpa*), curara (*A. tetragonophylla*), *A. linophylla*, bowgada (*A. ramulosa*), jam (*A. acuminata*), minniritchie (*A. grasbyi*), *Senna* spp. and *Eremophila* spp. dominate the hardpan wash plains.

In the local and regional context of the survey area, sandplains support grasslands of hard spinifex (*Triodia basedowii*), with an open tree and shrub steppe of mulga, marble gum (*Eucalyptus gongylocarpa*), mallees (*E. kingsmillii*, *E. trichopoda*, *E. comitae-vallis* and *E. youngiana*).' (Tille, 2006)

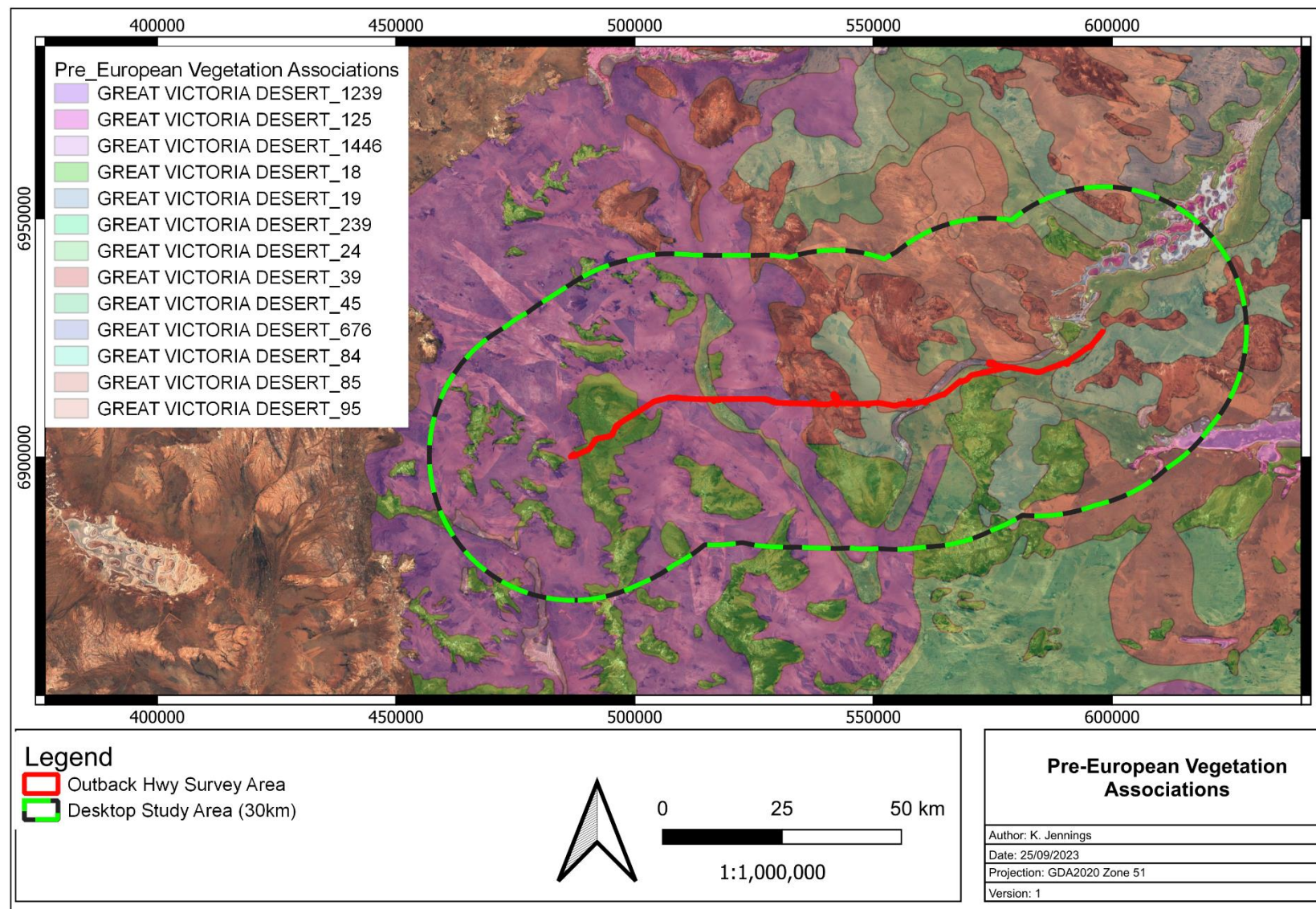
The DPIRD GIS file (2018), based on Beard *et. al.* (1990) vegetation mapping, indicates that the desktop study area and survey area is located within Pre-European vegetation associations of the Great Victoria Desert systems of the Shield (GVD1) and Central (GVD2) subregions of the Great Victoria Desert Bioregion. The extent of these vegetation associations, as specified in the 2018 *Statewide Vegetation Statistics* (Government of Western Australia, 2019), is provided in Table 3-2 and shown in Figure 3-3.

Areas retaining less than 30% of their pre-European vegetation extent generally experience exponentially accelerated species loss, while areas with less than 10% are considered "endangered" (EPA, 2000). All vegetation associations within the desktop study area retain 100% of their pre-European extent, and clearing within the survey area will not significantly reduce the extent of these vegetation associations.

**Table 3-2: Beard vegetation associations within the desktop study area/ survey area**

| Vegetation Association     | Current extent (ha) | Pre-European extent remaining (%) | % of current extent within DBCA managed lands | Description   | Desktop Area     |            | Survey Area   |              |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
|                            |                     |                                   |   |   | Area (ha)        | %          | Area (ha)     | %            |
| Great Victoria Desert_18   | 4976367.0           | 100.00                            | 0.24  | Low woodland; mulga ( <i>Acacia aneura</i> )  | 159641.4         | 15.8       | 368.3         | 12.6         |
| Great Victoria Desert_19   | 2566664.1           | 100.00                            | -   | Low woodland; mulga between sandridges  | 745              | 0.1        | -             | -            |
| Great Victoria Desert_24   | 204204.4            | 100.00                            | -   | Low woodland; <i>Allocasuarina cristata</i>   | 36937.9          | 3.6        | 100.7         | 3.4          |
| Great Victoria Desert_39   | 1031024.8           | 100.00                            | 3.39  | Shrublands; mulga scrub   | 109424.3         | 10.8       | 390           | 13.3         |
| Great Victoria Desert_45   | 73640.1             | 100.00                            | -   | Shrublands; mallee scrub (Great Victoria Desert)  | 63164.9          | 6.2        | 873.4         | 29.8         |
| Great Victoria Desert_84   | 904690.7            | 100.00                            | 3.67  | Hummock grasslands, open low tree & mallee steppe; marble gum & mallee ( <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> ) over hard spinifex <i>Triodia basedowii</i> between sandhills                              | 101604.7         | 10         | 109.9         | 3.8          |
| Great Victoria Desert_85   | 3049469.0           | 100.00                            | 15.96   | Hummock grasslands, open low tree & mallee steppe; marble gum & mallee ( <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> ) over hard spinifex on sandplain  | 113835.4         | 11.2       | 196.4         | 6.7          |
| Great Victoria Desert_95   | 115129.7            | 100.00                            | -   | Hummock grasslands, shrub steppe; acacia & grevillea over <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  | 14502.8          | 1.4        | -             | -            |
| Great Victoria Desert_125  | 149366.6            | 100.00                            | 27.34   | Bare areas; salt lakes  | 7785.3           | 0.8        | -             | -            |
| Great Victoria Desert_239  | 122137.7            | 100.00                            | -   | Hummock grasslands, open medium tree & mallee steppe; marble gum ( <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> & mallee ( <i>E. youngiana</i> ) over hard spinifex, <i>Triodia basedowii</i> between sandhills | 10985.3          | 1.1        | -             | -            |
| Great Victoria Desert_676  | 103609.5            | 100.00                            | 14.65   | Succulent steppe; samphire  | 23428.2          | 2.3        | 152           | 5.2          |
| Great Victoria Desert_1239 | 1393809.7           | 100.00                            | 2.46  | Hummock grasslands, open medium tree & mallee steppe; marble gum & mallee ( <i>E. youngiana</i> ) over hard spinifex <i>Triodia basedowii</i> on sandplain  | 365975.9         | 36.2       | 739.2         | 25.2         |
| Great Victoria Desert_1446 | 12896.3             | 100.00                            | -   | Succulent steppe with scrub; mulga over bluebush  | 4113.6           | 0.4        | -             | -            |
| <b>Total</b>               |                     |                                   |   |   | <b>1012144.7</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>2929.9</b> | <b>100.0</b> |



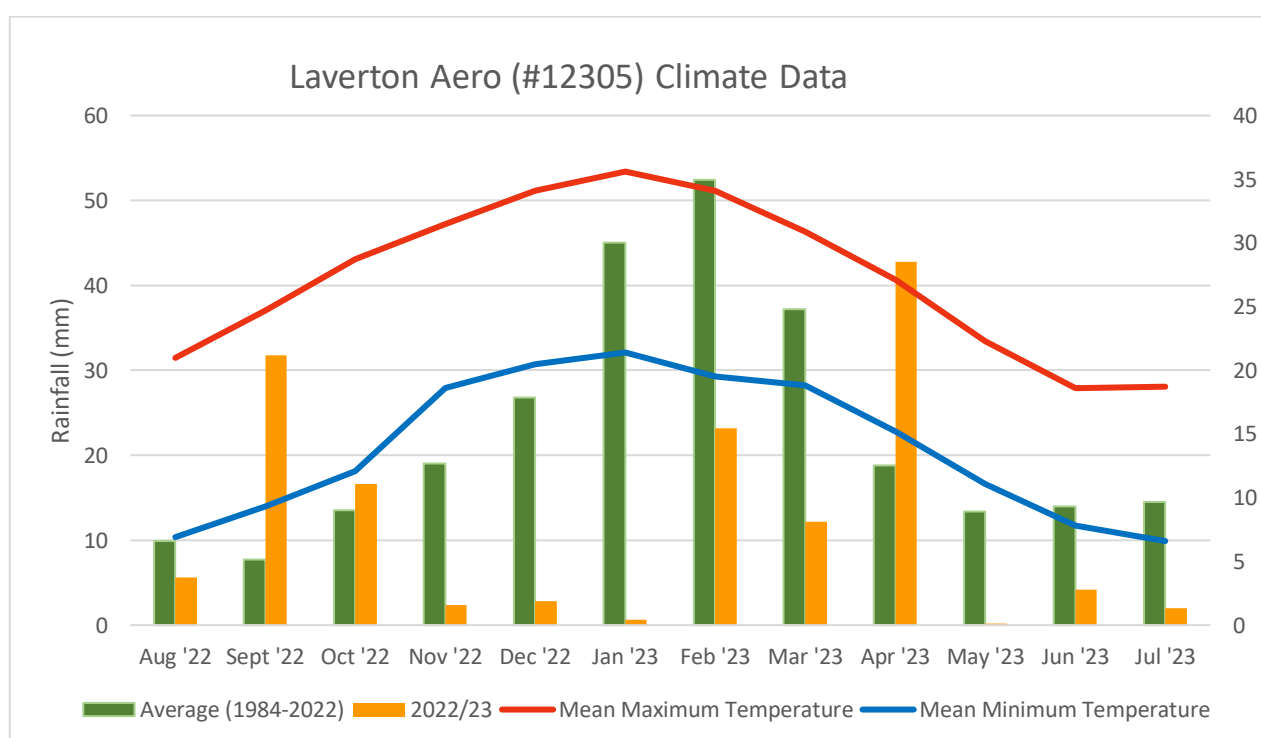


**Figure 3-3: Pre-European vegetation associations within the desktop study area/ survey area**



### 3.4 Climate

The climate of the Great Victoria Desert subregion is characterised as an arid climate with mainly winter rainfall and annual rainfall of approximately 200 millimetres (mm) (Beard, 1990; Cowan, 2001). The climate of the Shield and Central subregion is arid, with summer and winter rain averaging 150 –190 mm per annum (Barton & Cowan, 2001a; Barton & Cowan, 2001b). Rainfall and climate data for the Laverton weather station (#12305) located approximately 78km south-west of the southern extremity of the survey area is shown in Figure 2-4 and Figure 2-5 (BoM, 2020a). Rainfall data for the Laverton Aero weather station (#12305), located approximately 78 km south-west of the western extremity of the survey area, is shown in Figure 3-4. Mean monthly rainfall ranges from 52.4 mm in February to 7.7 mm in September, with a mean annual rainfall of 275.9 mm. The survey was conducted in August 2023, with the preceding months receiving below-average rainfall. Climate conditions are likely to represent a survey constraint, with reduced presence of flowering material and ephemeral species.



**Figure 3-4: Rainfall and temperature data for Laverton Aero weather station (#12305) (BoM, 2023a)**

### 3.5 Land Use

The Shield subregion dominant land uses include; Aboriginal reserves (12.3%), Conservation Reserves (7%), grazing-native pastures (24.8%), UCL and Crown Reserves (55.7%) and other-lake and major watercourses (0.1%). The Central subregion dominant land uses include: Aboriginal reserves (7.4%), Conservation Reserves (9.1%), grazing-native pastures (4.4%), UCL and Crown Reserves (78.9%) and other-lake and major watercourses (0.2%) (Barton & Cowan, 2001a and 2001b).

### 3.6 Hydrology

According to the Geoscience Australia database (2015) and the Hydrography, Linear (Hierarchy) (DWER-031) dataset, there are numerous ephemeral drainage lines, multiple un-named salt lakes and the following lakes located within the desktop study area as shown in Figure 3-5:

- Lake Throssell; and
- Yeo Lake.

Yeo Lake is recognised as a nationally important wetlands (Australian Nature Conservation Agency (ANCA) Wetlands).

There are no surface water bodies within the survey area. Multiple ephemeral drainage lines intersect with the survey area.

Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDE) includes biological assemblages of species such as wetlands or woodlands that use groundwater either opportunistically or as their primary water source. For the purposes of this report, a GDE is defined as any vegetation community that derives part of its water budget from groundwater and must be assumed to have some degree of groundwater dependency. According to the BoM Atlas of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (BoM, 2022b) database several potential terrestrial and aquatic GDE's are located within the desktop study area. Within the survey area, there are no potential aquatic GDE's, one high-potential terrestrial GDE, one moderate-potential terrestrial GDE and four low-potential GDE's, as listed in Table 3-3 and shown in Figure 3-5.

**Table 3-3: Potential GDE's within the survey area**

| Type         | Geomorphology   | Potential | Ecosystem Description  | Area (ha)      | % of Survey Area |
|--------------|---|-----------|--|----------------|------------------|
| Terrestrial  | Sandplain with some gravel plains, mesas and small salt lakes.                      | High      | Succulent steppe; samphire   | 152            | 5.2              |
|              |   | Moderate  | Shrublands; mallee scrub (Great Victoria Desert)   | 885.9          | 30.2             |
|              |   | Low       | Broad plains with mantles of ironstone gravel supporting mulga shrublands with wanderrie grasses.  | 59.3           | 2                |
|              |   | Low       | Gritty-surfaced plains and low outcrops of granite with scattered acacia shrublands.   | 17.7           | 0.6              |
|              |   | Low       | Shrublands; mulga scrub  | 391.8          | 13.4             |
|              | West-east longitudinal dunes, broken by low tablelands and ridges in the northwest. | Low       | Hummock grasslands, open low tree & mallee steppe; marble gum & mallee ( <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> ) over hard spinifex <i>Triodia basedowii</i> between sandhills | 9.7            | 0.3              |
| <b>Total</b> |   |           |  | <b>1,516.4</b> | <b>51.7</b>      |

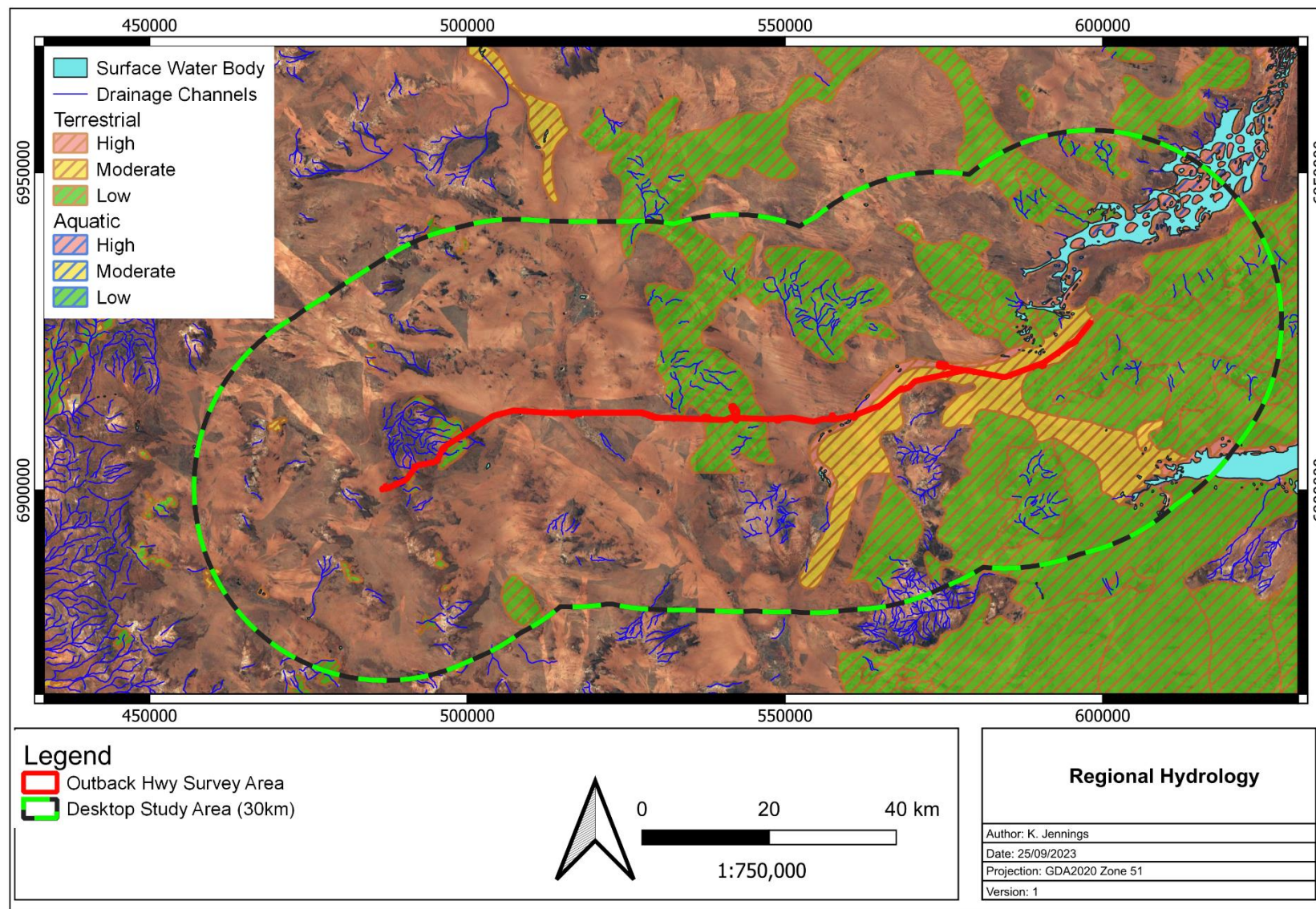


Figure 3-5: Hydrology of the desktop study area/ survey area



## 4 SURVEY METHODOLOGY

### 4.1 Desktop Assessment

Prior to the field assessment a literature review was undertaken of previous flora and fauna assessments conducted within the local region. Documents reviewed included:

- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd. (2020). *Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Assessment of the Great Central Road Stage 1 Biological Survey*. Prepared for Main Roads Western Australia, August 2020
- Botanica Consulting (2011). *Level 1 Yamarna Proposed Haul Road Flora and Vegetation Survey*. Botanica Consulting.
- Botanica Consulting (2012). *Level 2 Flora and Vegetation Survey, Yamarna Project*. Botanica Consulting.
- Botanica Consulting (2014a). *Level 1 Flora and Vegetation Survey, Gruyere Project*. Botanica Consulting.
- Botanica Consulting (2014b). *Level 1 Flora and Vegetation Survey, Murrin Murrin to Sunrise Dam Gold Mine Gas Pipeline*. Botanica Consulting.
- Botanica Consulting (2015a). *Level 2 Flora and Vegetation Survey of the Gruyere Project*. Botanica Consulting.
- Botanica Consulting (2017). *Level 1 Flora & Fauna Survey Yamarna Gas Pipeline Project*. Botanica Consulting.
- DAFWA (1994). *Technical Bulletin: An inventory and condition survey of the north-eastern Goldfields Western Australia (No. 87)*, Department of Agriculture WA, 1994.
- Ecologia (2009a). *Tropicana Gold Project. Operational Area Vertebrate Fauna Assessment*. Unpublished report for Tropicana Joint Venture. February 2009.
- Ecologia (2009b). *Tropicana Gold Project. Tropicana-Transline Infrastructure Corridor, Level 1 Fauna Assessment*. Unpublished report for Tropicana Joint Venture. July 2009.
- Hall, N. J., McKenzie, N. L. and Keighery, G. J. (eds) (1994). *The Biological Survey of the Eastern Goldfields of WA - Pt 10: Sandstone-Sir Samuel and Laverton-Leonora Survey Areas*. Records of the WAM, Supplement 47: 1 – 166.
- Harewood, G. (2011). *Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Level 1) of Yamarna Gold Project (Central Bore, Attila, Alaric, Haul Road and Khan North)*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources. September 2011.
- Harewood G. (2014). *Fauna Assessment (Level 1) Gruyere Project*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources Ltd. July 2014.
- Harewood, G (2017). *Fauna Survey (Level 2) Phase 1 and 2 - Lake Wells Potash Project*. Unpublished report for Australian Potash Limited. August 2017.
- Keith Linbeck and Associates (2012). *Fauna Assessment (Level 2) Yamarna Project*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources. October 2012.
- Kingfisher Environmental Consulting (2014a). *Murrin Murrin – Sunrise Dam Infrastructure Corridor Level 1 Fauna Survey*. Unpublished report for AngloGold.
- Kingfisher Environmental Consulting (2014b). *Sunrise Dam – Tropicana Infrastructure Corridor Level 1 Fauna Survey*. Unpublished report for AngloGold.
- Martnick and Associates Pty Ltd (1996). *Environmental Appraisal – Yamarna Gold Project Area*. Unpublished report for Zanex NL. January 1996.
- MBS Environmental (2014). *Gruyere Project - Desktop Environmental Review and Work Program*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources. February 2014.

- Ninox Wildlife Consulting (2009). *A Level One Survey of the Vertebrate Fauna, Infrastructure Corridor – Pinjin Option. L 31/57, L 39/185, Pinjin –Tropicana Gold Project*. Unpublished report for Tropicana Joint Venture. January 2009.
- Rapallo Environmental (2015). *Fauna Survey of the Gruyere Project Area*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources Limited. May 2015.

Searches of the following databases were undertaken to aid in the compilation of a list of flora, vegetation and fauna taxa within the survey area:

- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) Priority/ Threatened Flora Database Search (DBCA, 2022a) (provided by MRWA);
- DBCA Priority/ Threatened Fauna Database Search (DBCA, 2022b) (provided by MRWA);
- DBCA Priority/ Threatened Ecological Communities Database Search (DBCA, 2022c) (provided by MRWA);
- Atlas of Living Australia (ALA) Database (2022); and
- Department of Climate Change, Energy the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) Protected Matters search tool (DCCEEW, 2022a).

The ALA and Protected Matters Search were conducted for the extent of the desktop study area.

It should be noted that these lists are based on observations from a broader area than the assessment area (30 km radius) and therefore may include taxa not present. The databases also often include very old records that may be incorrect or in some cases the taxa in question have become locally or regionally extinct.

Information from these sources should therefore be taken as indicative only and local knowledge and information also need to be taken into consideration when determining what actual species may be present within the specific area being investigated.

The significance of flora and fauna taxa was assessed using data from the following sources:

- *EPBC Act 1999*. Administered by the Australian Government (DCCEEW);
- *BC Act 2016*. Administered by the WA Government (DBCA);
- Red List produced by the Species Survival Commission (SSC) of the World Conservation Union (also known as the IUCN Red List – the acronym derived from its former name of the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources). The Red List has no legislative power in Australia but is used as a framework for State and Commonwealth categories and criteria; and
- Priority Flora/ Fauna list. A non-legislative list maintained by DBCA for management purposes (fauna list released 7<sup>th</sup> October 2022; flora list released 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2022).



The EPBC Act also requires the compilation of a list of migratory species that are recognised under international treaties including the:

- Japan Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 1981 (JAMBA)<sup>1</sup>;
- China Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 1998 (CAMBA);
- Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 2007 (ROKAMBA); and
- Bonn Convention 1979 (The Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals).

Most but not all migratory bird species listed in the annexes to these bilateral agreements are protected in Australia as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act. Categories of significant species and communities are described in Appendix A.

Flora of significance identified during the literature review and database searches as previously being recorded in the desktop study area were assessed and ranked for their likelihood of occurrence within the survey area. The rankings and criteria used were:

- Unlikely: Area is outside of the currently documented distribution for the species/no suitable habitat (type, quality and extent) was identified as being present during the field/desktop study.
- Possible: Area is within the known distribution of the species in question and habitat of at least marginal quality was identified as being present during the field/desktop study, supported in some cases by recent records being documented from within or near the area.
- Likely to Occur: The survey area is located within the known distribution of the species in question and suitable habitat is expected to occur within the survey area.
- Known to Occur: The species in question was positively identified as being present during previous field surveys.

## 4.2 Flora and Vegetation Field Assessment

Botanica conducted a single-phase detailed flora and vegetation survey 02<sup>nd</sup>-03<sup>rd</sup> August 2023. The survey area was traversed by two people via 4WD and on foot. The survey was undertaken by Jim Williams (Director/Principal Botanist, Diploma of Horticulture) and Jennifer Jackson (Senior Botanist, BSc. (Honours) Environmental Management). A total of 33 vegetation quadrats (50m x 50m) were assessed within the survey area, consisting of 20 quadrats that were installed by Botanica in 2020 and re-scored during this survey. An additional 13 quadrats were installed during this 2023 survey. The location of quadrats and a GPS track log of the survey effort is shown in Figure 4-2 to Figure 4-10.

---

<sup>1</sup> Most but not all species listed under JAMBA are also specially protected under Specially Protected Species of the BC Act.

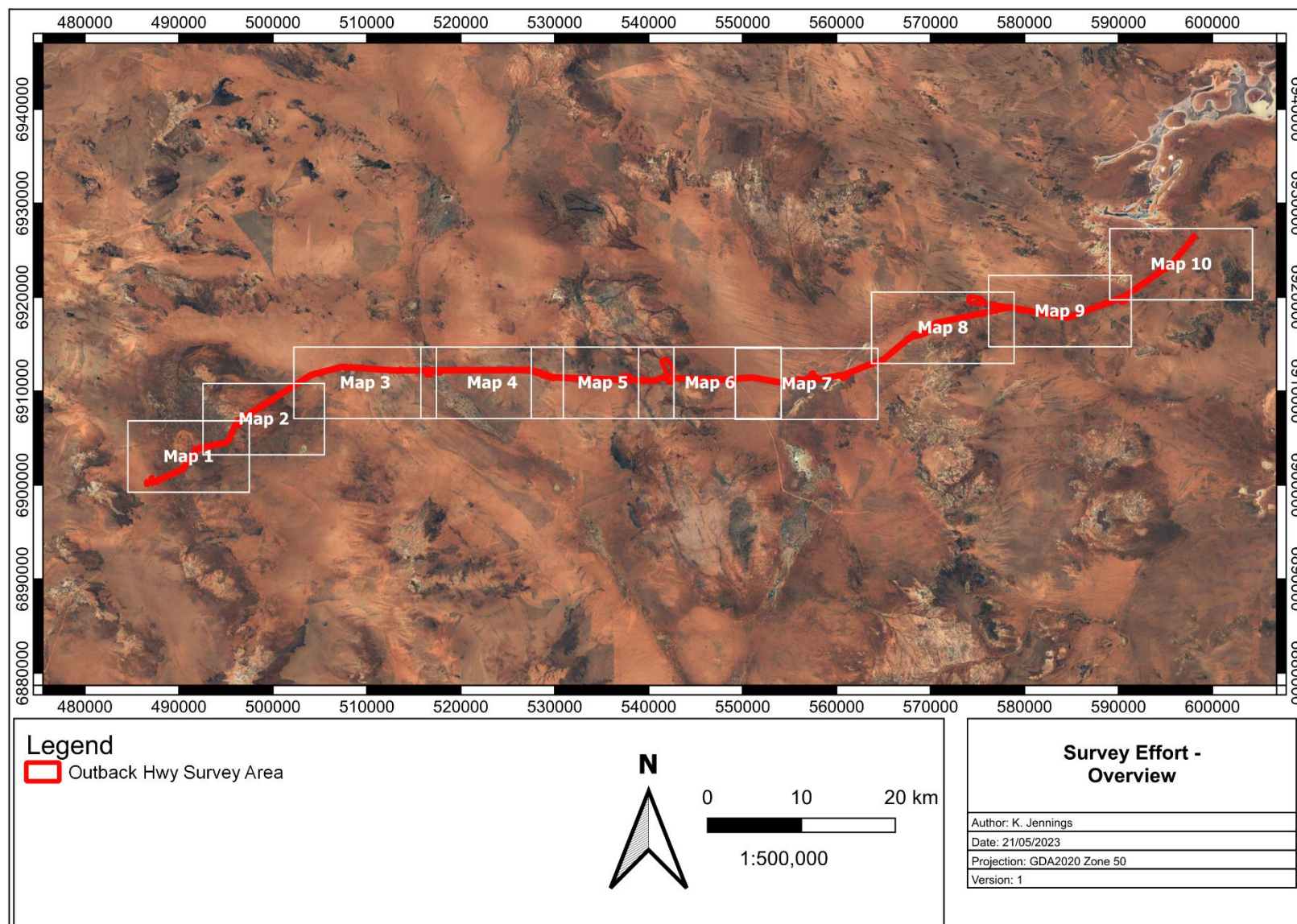


Figure 4-1: Overview of survey effort map series (1-10)



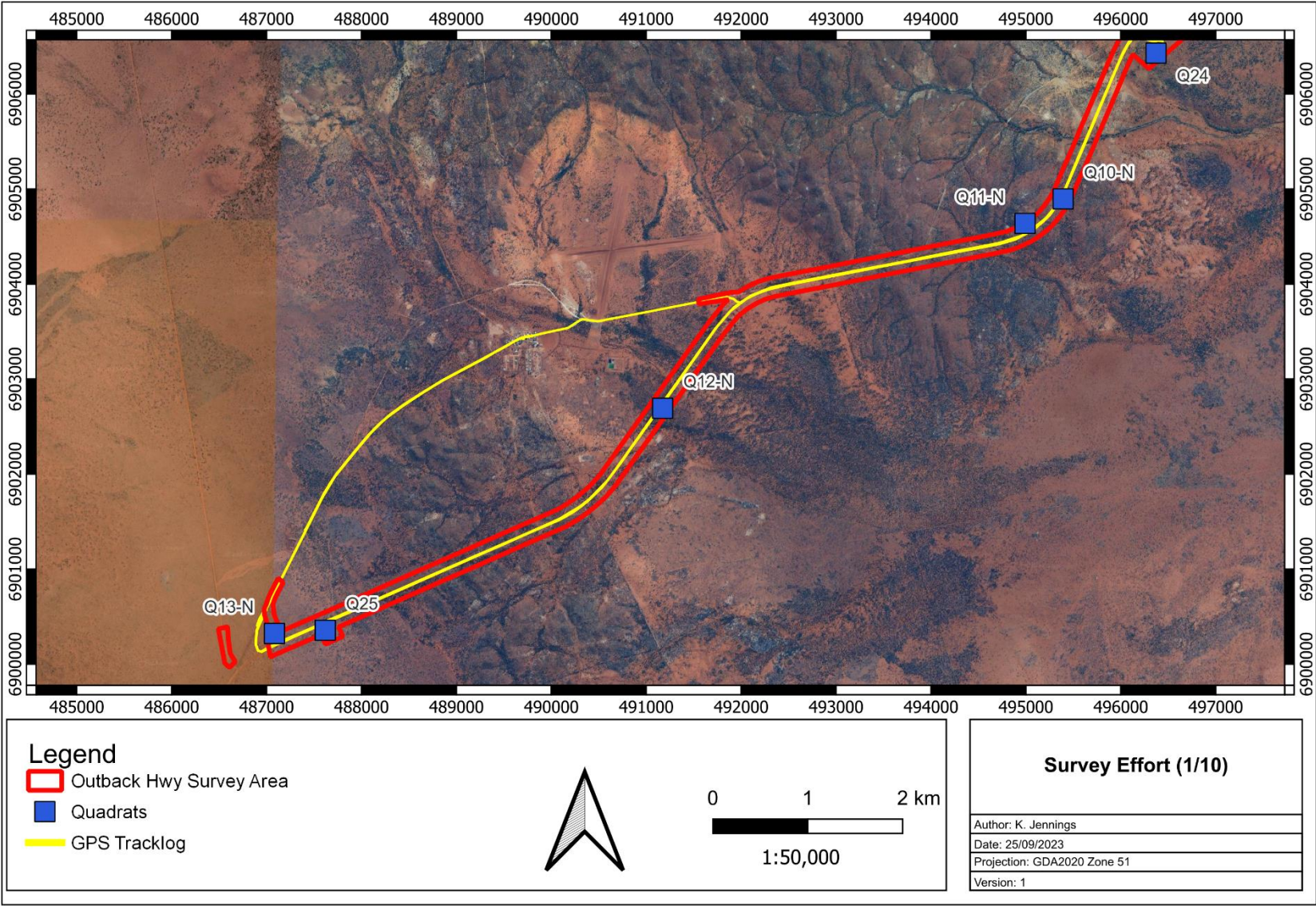


Figure 4-2: Survey effort within the survey area (1/10)



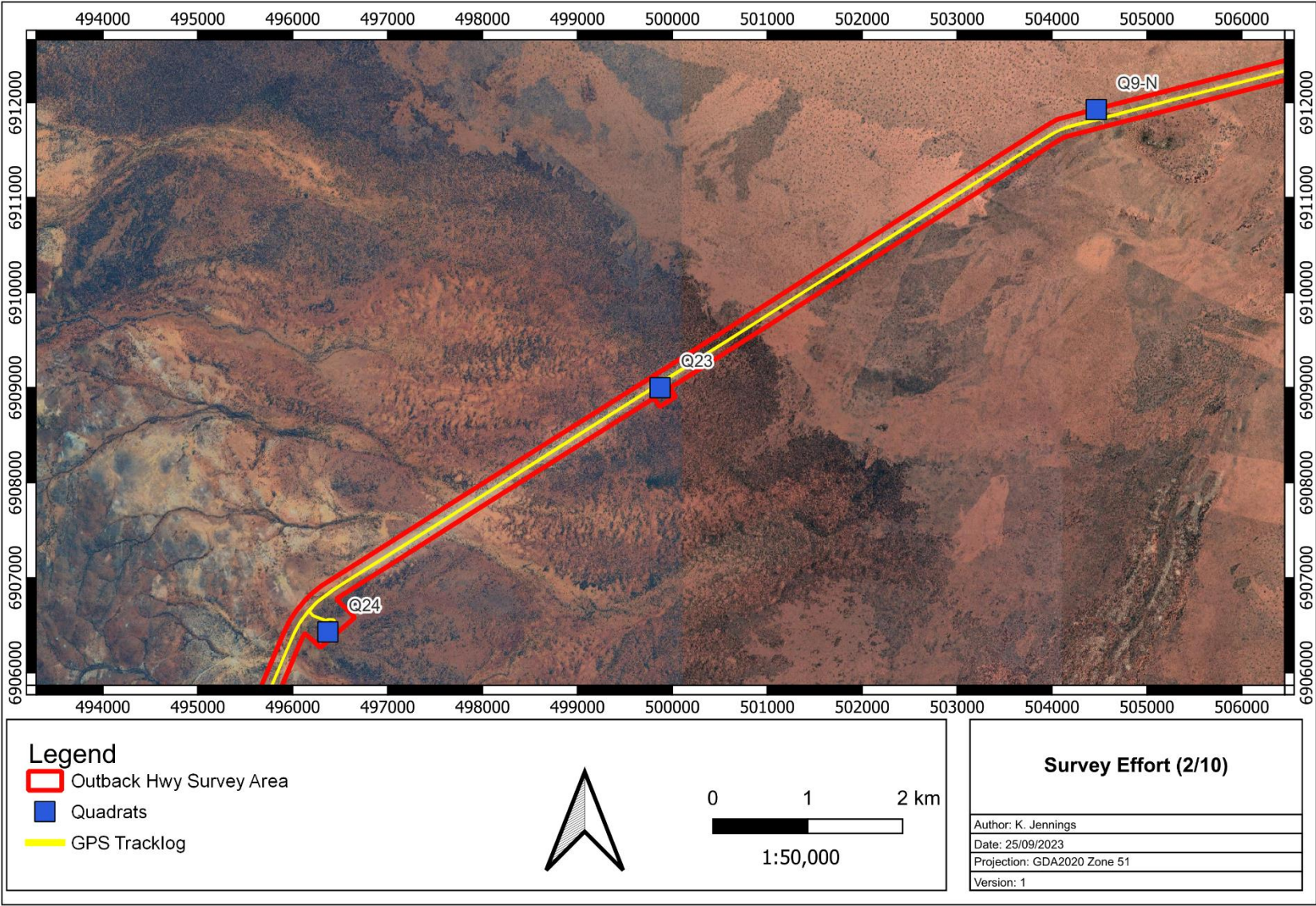


Figure 4-3: Survey effort within the survey area (2/10)



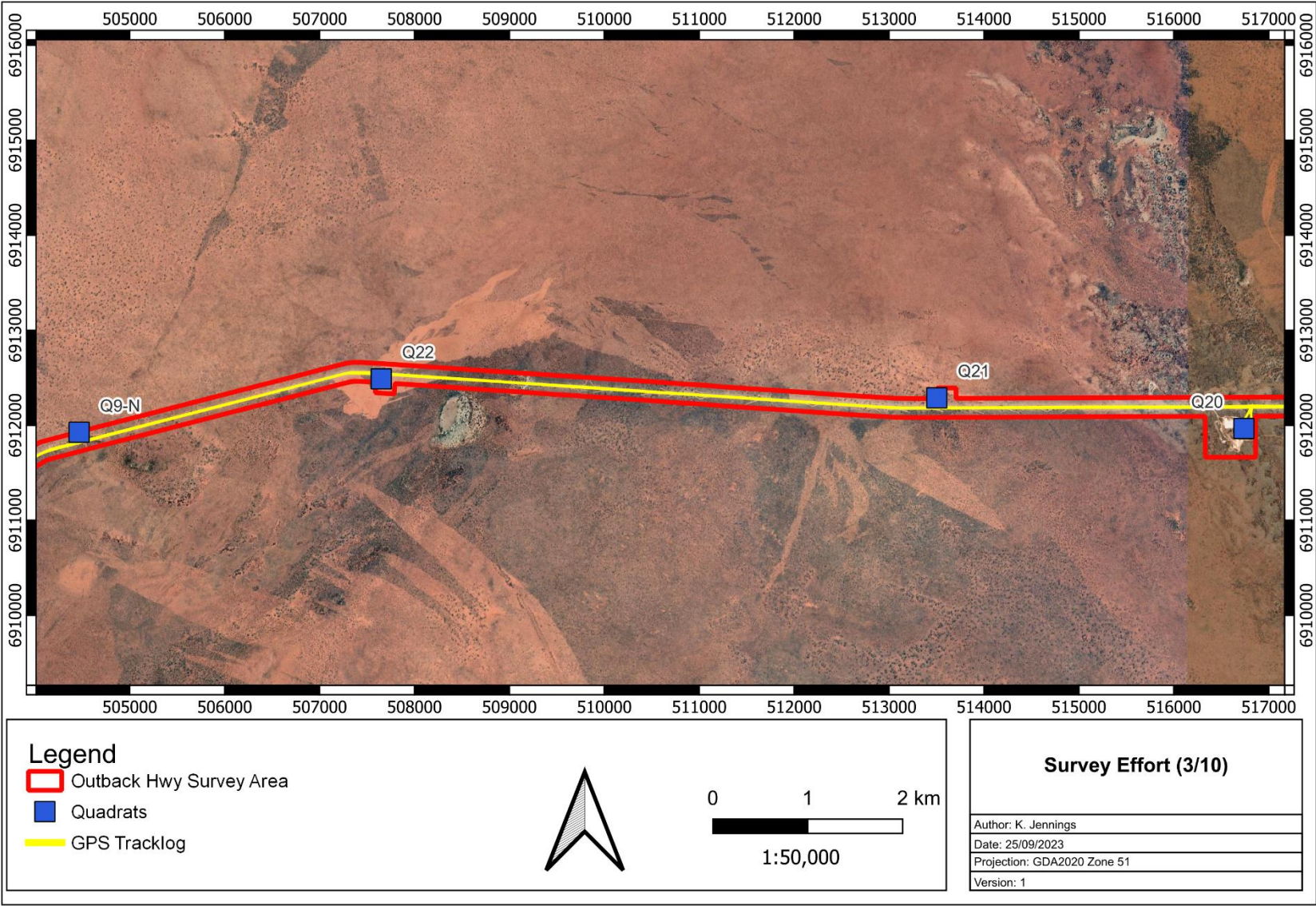


Figure 4-4: Survey effort within the survey area (3/10)



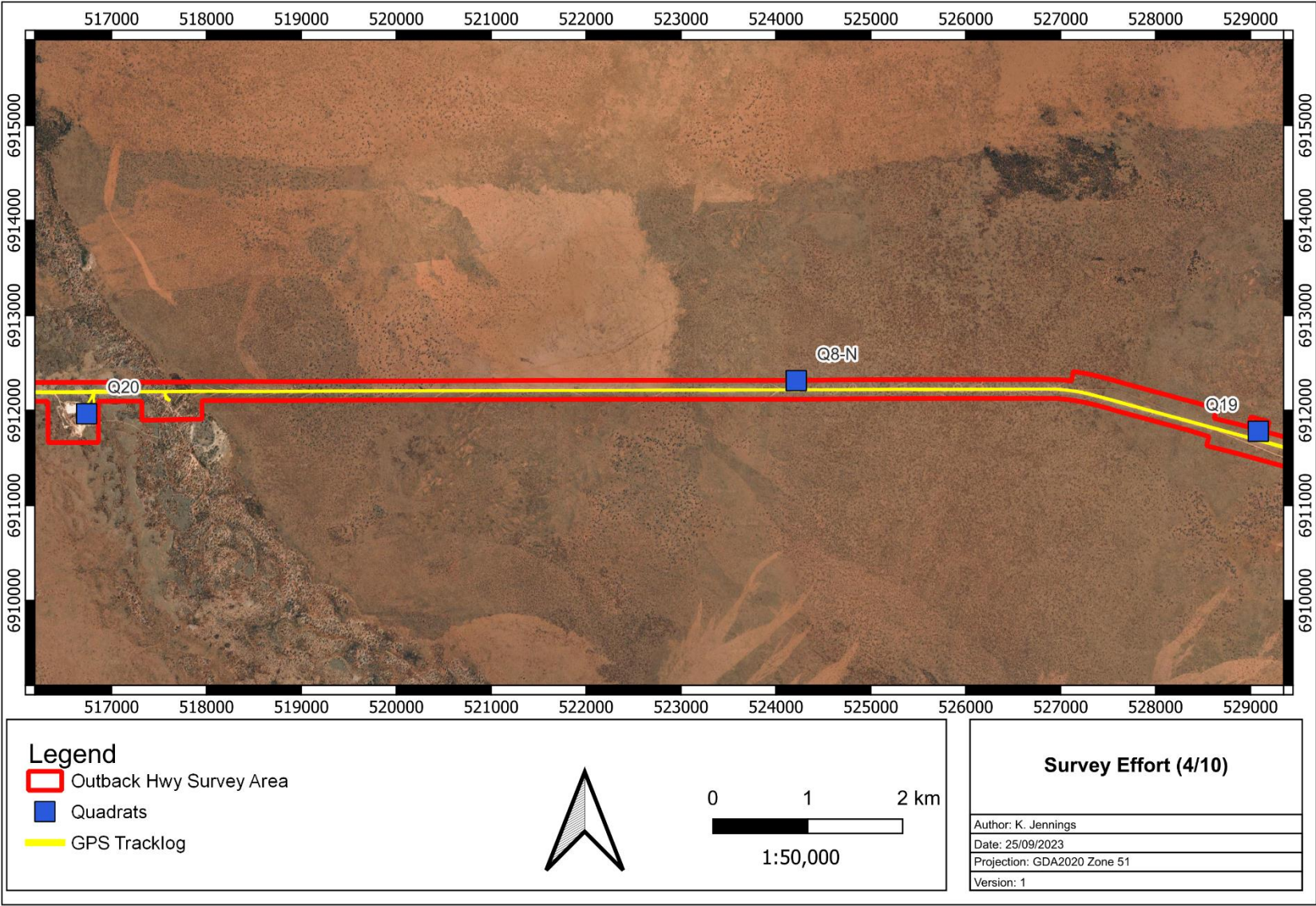


Figure 4-5: Survey effort within the survey area (4/10)



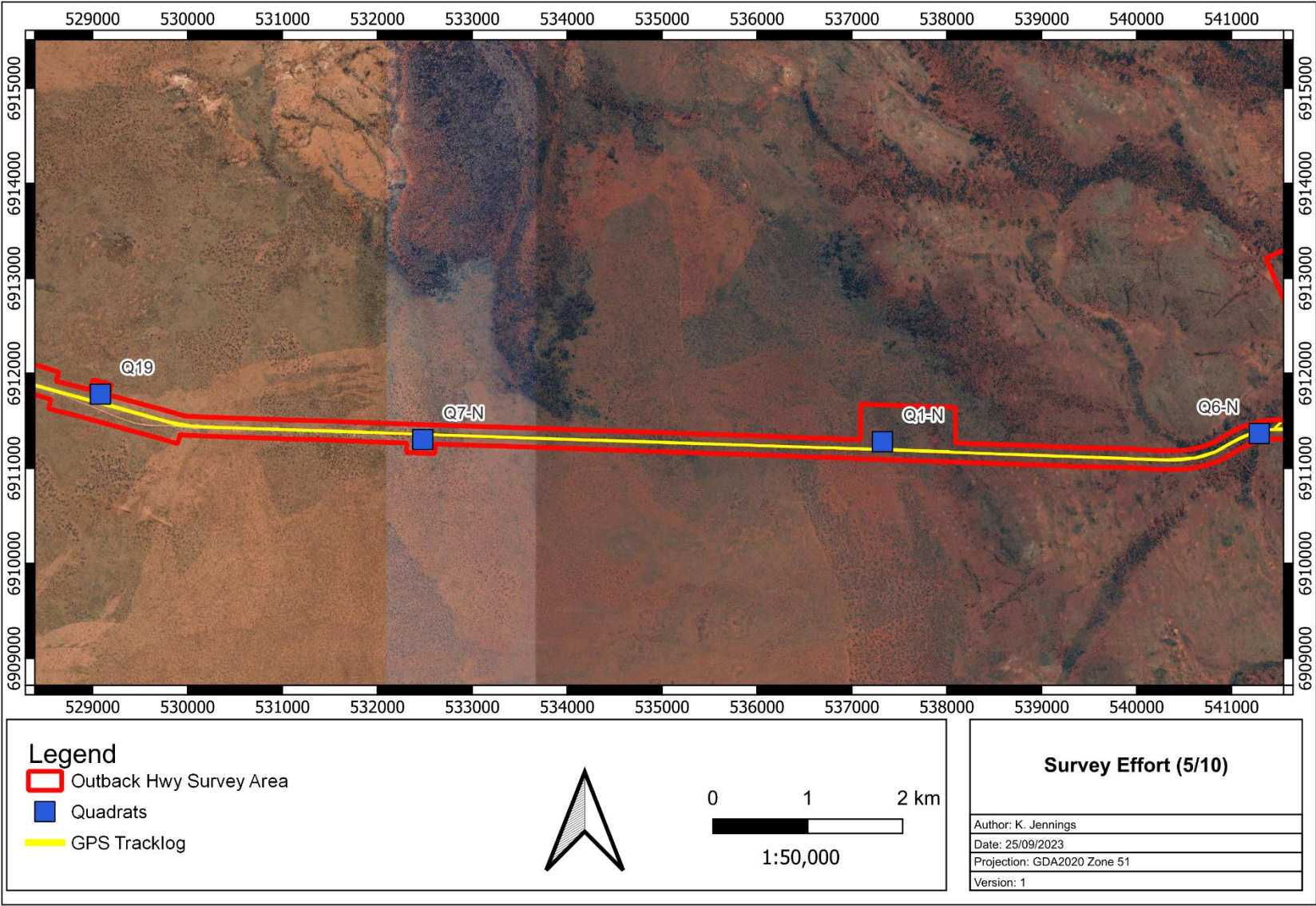


Figure 4-6: Survey effort within the survey area (5/10)



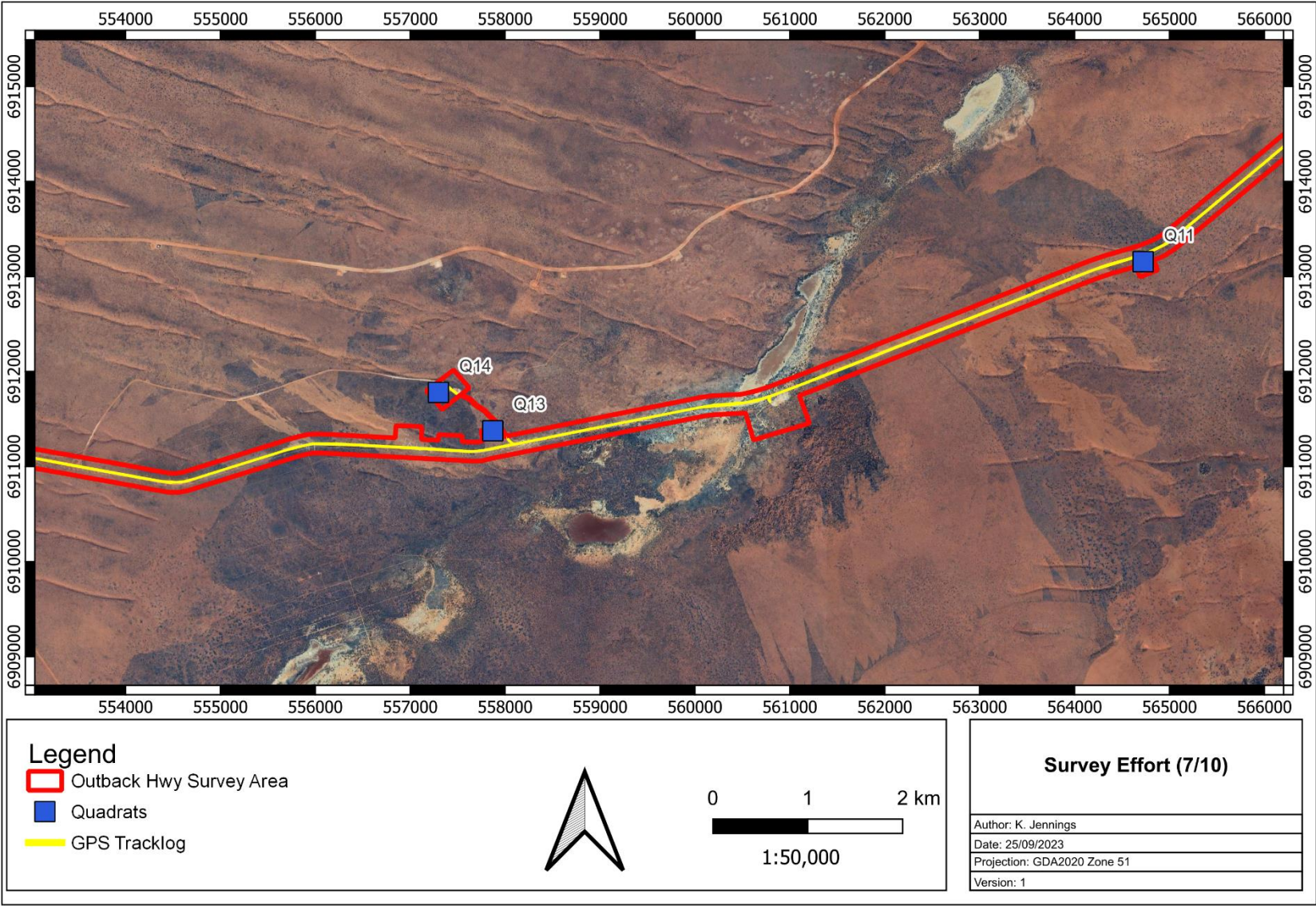


Figure 4-7: Survey effort within the survey area (7/10)



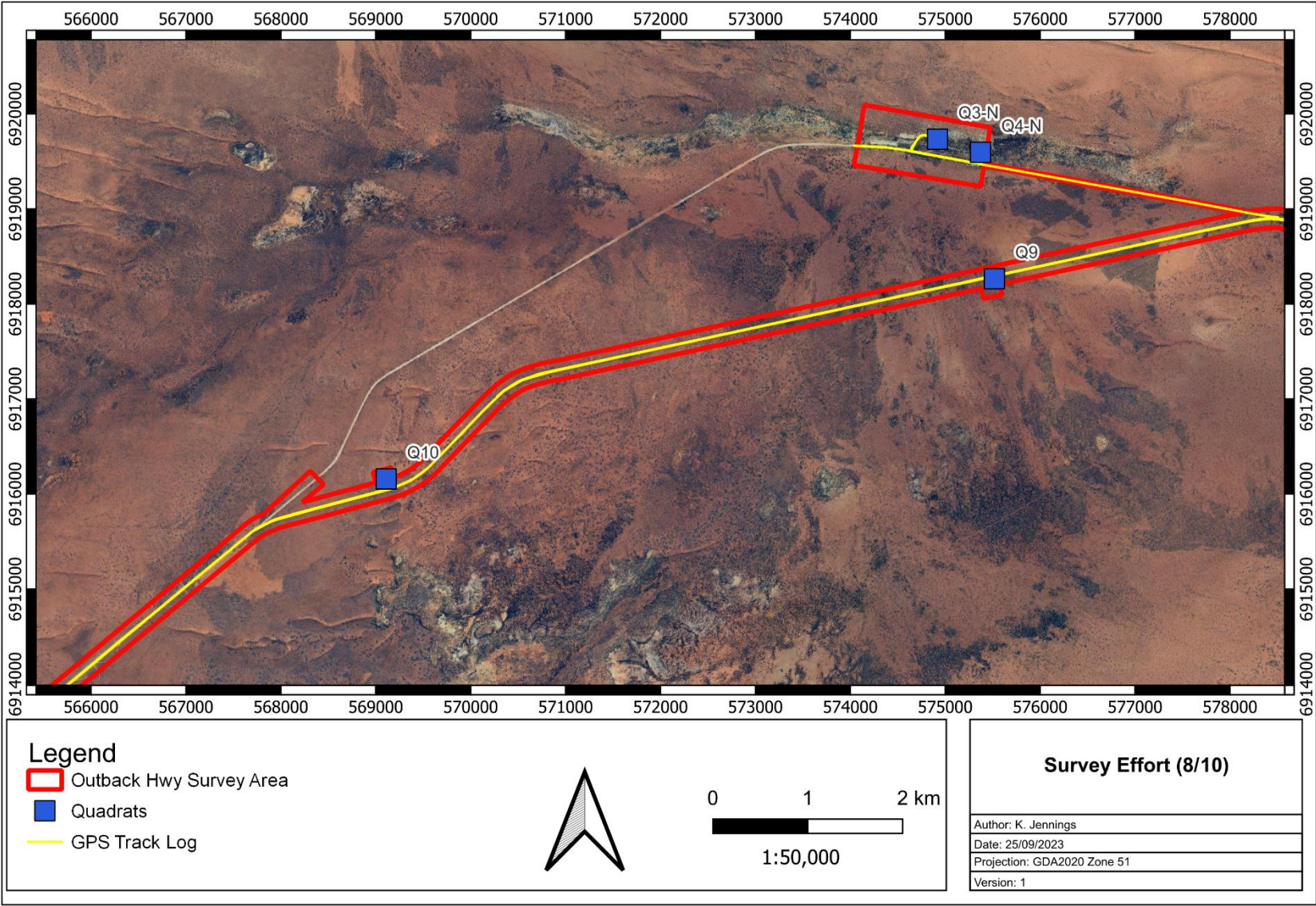


Figure 4-8: Survey effort within the survey area (8/10)



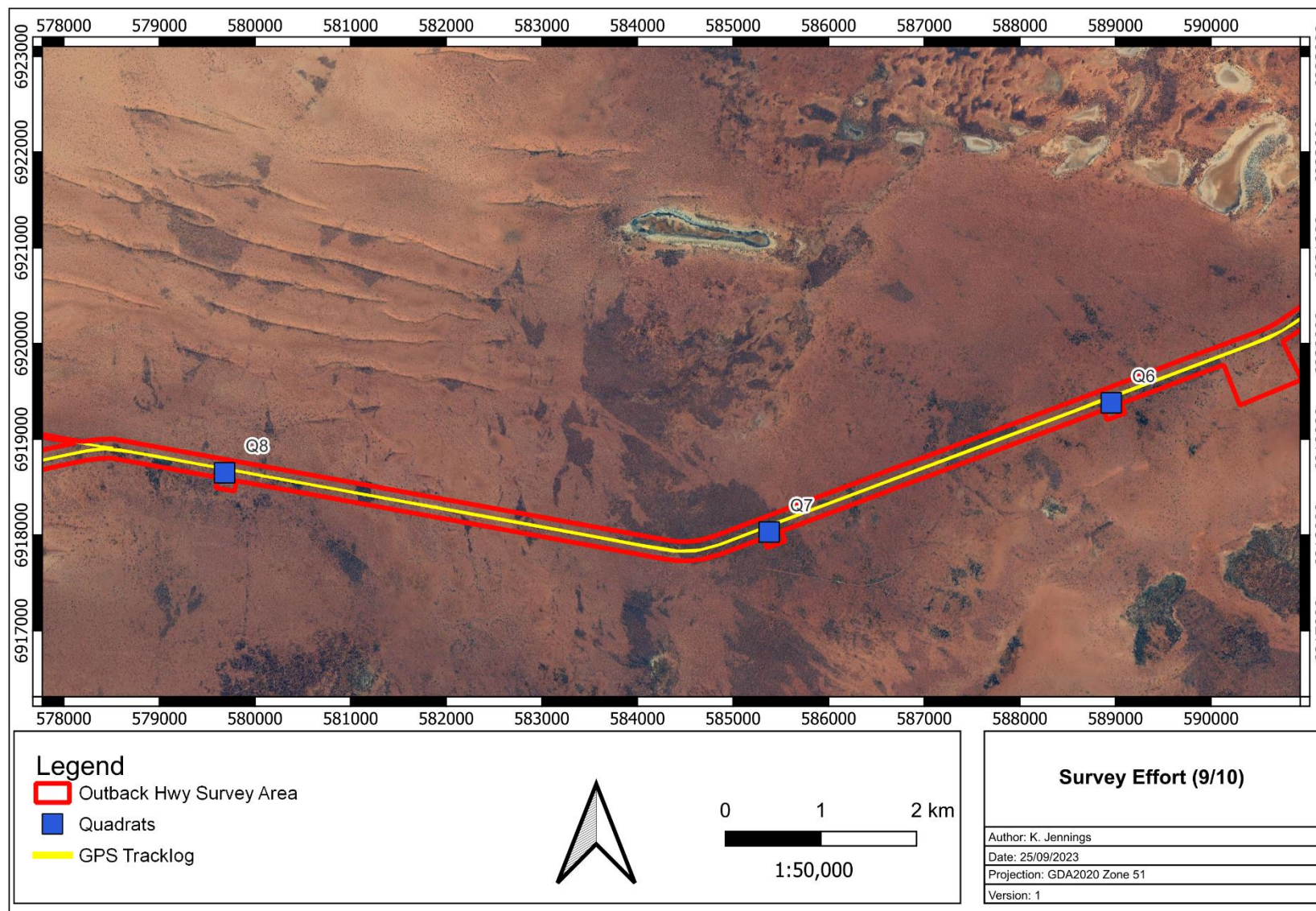


Figure 4-9: Survey effort within the survey area (9/10)



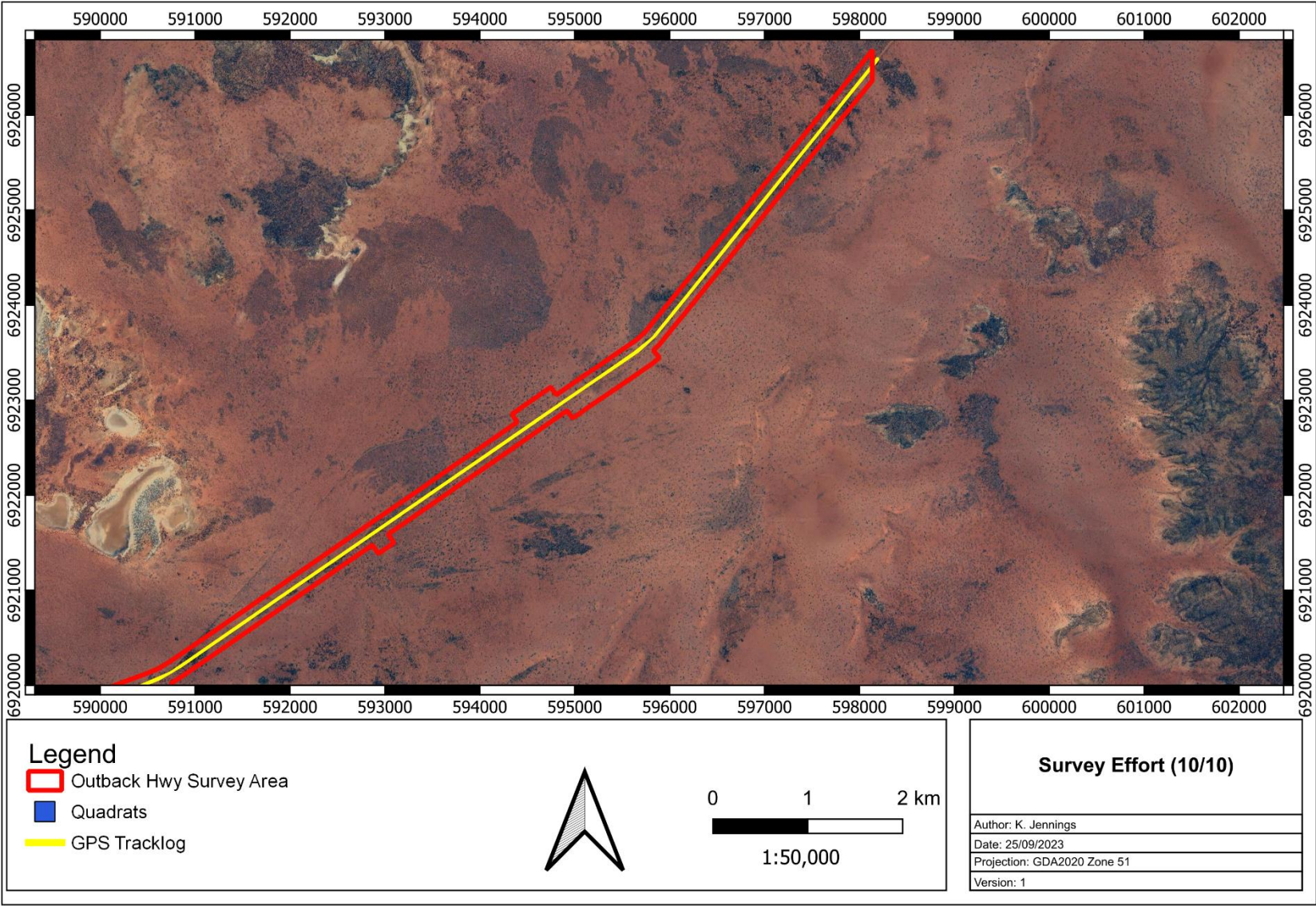


Figure 4-10: Survey effort within the survey area (10/10)

#### 4.2.1 Vegetation Mapping

Prior to the commencement of field work, aerial photography was inspected and obvious differences in the vegetation assemblages were identified. The different vegetation types identified were then inspected during the field survey to assess their validity. A handheld GPS unit was used to record the coordinates of the boundaries between vegetation types.

At each quadrat, the following information was recorded:

- GPS location;
- Photograph of vegetation;
- Dominant taxa for each stratum (including height and percentage cover of dominant taxa);
- All vascular taxa (including annual taxa);
- Landform classification;
- Vegetation condition rating;
- Collection and documentation of unknown plant specimens; and
- Collection of significant flora for taxonomic identification.

Vegetation types were classified in accordance with the NVIS Level V-Association classification.

#### 4.2.2 Detailed Flora and Vegetation Survey

A total of 33 quadrats (50 m x 50 m) were established within the survey area (Figure 4-2 and Appendix D). The quadrats were established by inserting metal pickets into the NW corner, and measuring the length of the resultant boundaries to verify the quadrats were 50m x 50 m (square quadrats). The objective was to have at least three quadrats per vegetation type to capture the floristic variations within the survey area. In vegetation communities with restricted distribution, fewer quadrats may be required to adequately represent floristic structure and diversity.

Following their establishment and boundary verification, the NW corner of each quadrat was recorded by GPS (Appendix D). All vascular plants within the quadrat were recorded (Appendix E) and three photographs of the quadrat were taken from the NW corner (Appendix G). This included recording of dominant taxa from the upper, middle and lower stratum, and sampling of all unknown taxa. Unknown taxa were identified using Botanica's own reference herbarium and relevant taxonomic keys or by a taxonomic consultant. Data on level of disturbance, presence of coarse fragments on surface, topographical position, elevation, aspect, percentage litter, percentage bare ground, percentage surface rock (bedrock and surface deposits), soil types (colour, profile, field texture and surface type), and vegetation structure were collected from each quadrat (Appendix E). Methods of recording data from these quadrats largely follow those outlined in CSIRO's Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook (McDonald et al. 1998) and in accordance with EPA Guidelines (2016). Presence/absence data of taxa from sample sites were used to compile the representative vegetation types.



#### 4.2.3 Targeted Flora Survey

A targeted search for Threatened and Priority flora was conducted within the survey area. Potential habitats for Threatened and Priority Flora were searched on foot (meandering through suitable habitat within the survey area) by two Botanica staff members to identify and record the locations of Threatened and Priority flora. Any locations of Threatened and Priority flora were recorded using a hand-held GPS and a simple plant count (not differentiated between juvenile/mature plants, flowering or non-flowering plants) was conducted for each record.

#### 4.2.4 Flora Identification

Unknown specimens collected during the survey were identified with the aid of samples housed at the Botanica Herbarium and the Western Australian Herbarium.

### 4.3 Data Analysis Tools

Following field assessments, vegetation types and condition were mapped using the GIS program QGIS, and the hectare area/ percentage area of each vegetation type and condition within the survey area was calculated. Spatial maps illustrating the location of vegetation types and any significant flora/ vegetation and fauna were generated using QGIS.

#### 4.3.1 PATN Analysis

The PATN software package was used to assess the similarities/ dissimilarities between quadrats based on presence/absence of species. Three annual species were excluded. Singleton taxa were included in the analysis. A total of 121 taxa recorded within the quadrats were included in the analysis.

The analysis produced a quantitative estimate of the relationship between species composition of each quadrat. The classifications were based upon a Bray-Curtis association matrix using a flexible Unweighted Pair Group Arithmetic Mean (UPGMA) method (with a beta value of -0.1) which standardises the data enabling the analysis to be completed. Semi-strong hybrid (SSH) ordination of the quadrat is then undertaken to show spatial relationships between groups and to elucidate possible environmental correlates with the classification.

The analysis also produced a stress value which is a measure of the 'strength' of the analysis (i.e., how well the quadrats are grouped together into the appropriate floristic groups). The lower the stress value the greater the strength of the analysis with a value of less than 0.3 showing that the analysis appropriately grouped quadrats. A stress value greater than 0.3 suggests that the analysis was unable to group quadrats appropriately due to extraneous variables (i.e., other factors influencing differences in floristic groups other than species composition e.g., fire, clearing disturbance etc.). The stress factor of 0.2059 indicates that the quadrat analysis was sufficiently robust.

#### 4.3.2 EstimateS

EstimateS software was used to estimate species richness present using the Chao2 richness estimator. For any number of samples, the estimator uses the existing pattern of species accumulation to estimate the true number of species at a site. The estimators tend to under-estimate species number when sample size is small, hence the estimated number of true species can be seen to increase with sample size. This software was also used to compute Coleman rarefaction curves estimates which were used to calculate species accumulation curves.

#### 4.4 Terrestrial Fauna Field Assessment

Botanica conducted a basic fauna survey on 02<sup>nd</sup>-03<sup>rd</sup> August 2023. The survey area was traversed by two people via 4WD and on foot. The survey was undertaken by Jim Williams (Director/Principal Botanist, Diploma of Horticulture) and Jennifer Jackson (Senior Botanist, BSc. (Honours) Environmental Management) (Figure 4-2).

Fauna habitat types were identified across the survey area based on broad major vegetation groups and associated landform. A handheld GPS unit was used to record the coordinates of the boundaries between fauna habitats and each habitat was photographed.

The main aim of the fauna habitat assessment was to determine the likelihood of significant fauna species utilising habitat within the survey area. The habitat information obtained was also used to aid in finalising the overall potential fauna list.

Available information on the habitat requirements of significant fauna species listed as possibly occurring in the area (determined from the desktop assessment) was researched. During the field survey, the habitats within the survey area were assessed and specific elements identified, if present, to determine the likelihood of listed Threatened and Priority species utilising habitat within the survey area. Opportunistic observations of fauna species were made during all field survey work.

Fauna of significance identified during the literature review and database searches as previously being recorded in the general area were assessed and ranked for their likelihood of occurrence within the survey area. The rankings and criteria used were:

- **Would Not Occur:** There is no suitable habitat for the species in the survey area and/or there is no documented record of the species in the general area since records have been kept and/or the species is generally accepted as being locally/regionally extinct (supported by a lack of recent records).
- **Locally Extinct:** Populations no longer occur within a small part of the species natural range, in this case within 20 km of the survey area. Populations do however persist outside of this area.
- **Regionally Extinct:** Populations no longer occur in a large part of the species natural range, in this case within the Great Victoria Desert region. Populations do however persist outside of this area.
- **Unlikely to Occur:** The survey area is outside of the currently documented distribution for the species in question, or no suitable habitat (type, quality and extent) was identified as being present during the field assessment. Individuals of some species may occur occasionally as vagrants/transients especially if suitable habitat is located nearby but the site itself would not support a population or part population of the species.
- **Possibly Occurs:** Survey area is within the known distribution of the species in question and habitat of at least marginal quality was identified as likely to be present during the literature review and background assessment, supported in some cases by recent records being documented in literature or database searches from within the desktop search area. In some cases, while a species may be classified as possibly being present at times, habitat may be marginal (e.g. poor quality, fragmented, limited in extent) and therefore the frequency of occurrence and/or population levels may be low.

- **Likely to Occur:** Survey area is within the known distribution of the species in question and habitat of high quality was identified as likely to be present during the literature review and background assessment, supported in some cases by recent records being documented in literature or database searches from within or near the survey area.
- **Known to Occur:** The species in question has been positively identified as being present (for sedentary species) or as using the survey area as habitat for some other purpose (for non-sedentary/mobile species) during field surveys within or near the survey area. This information may have been obtained by direct observation of individuals or by way of secondary evidence (e.g. tracks, foraging debris, scats). In some cases, while a species may be classified as known to occur, habitat may be marginal (e.g. poor quality, fragmented, limited in extent) and therefore the frequency of occurrence and/or population levels may be low.

#### 4.5 Personnel Involved

**Table 4-1: Personnel involved with the flora, vegetation and fauna survey/ reporting**

| Staff Member     | Position/<br>Qualifications  | Experience                      | Tasks conducted during survey   |
|------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Jim Williams     | Director/Principal Botanist, Diploma of Horticulture                   | 20+ years' experience across WA | Flora and vegetation survey- identifying flora species within quadrats and opportunistic flora observations. Identifying and recording vegetation types<br>Fauna survey-opportunistic fauna observations and fauna habitat assessments. |
| Jennifer Jackson | Senior Environmental Consultant (BSc-Honours Environmental Management) | 20 years' experience across WA  | Flora and vegetation survey- identifying flora species within quadrats and opportunistic flora observations. Identifying and recording vegetation types<br>Fauna survey-opportunistic fauna observations and fauna habitat assessments. |

#### 4.6 Scientific Licences

**Table 4-2: Scientific Licenses of Botanica Staff coordinating the survey**

| Licensed Staff   | Permit Number  | Expiry     |
|------------------|--|------------|
| Jim Williams     | FB62000457(licence to take flora for scientific purposes)  | 04/08/2025 |
| Jennifer Jackson | FB62000309 (licence to take flora for scientific purposes) | 11/01/2024 |

## 4.7 Survey Limitations and Constraints

It is important to note that flora/ vegetation and fauna surveys will entail limitations notwithstanding careful planning and design. Potential limitations are listed in Table 4-3.

**Table 4-3: Limitations and constraints associated with the flora/ vegetation and fauna survey**

| Variable   | Potential Impact on Survey | Details  |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| Access problems  | Minor constraint           | The survey was conducted via 4WD and on foot. Access was readily available via access tracks extending through the survey area. However, heritage restrictions prevented some areas from being assessed, these areas were minor and Botanica considers this is unlikely to reduce the effectiveness and completeness of the survey effort.   |
| Competency/ Experience   | Not a constraint           | The Botanica personnel that conducted the survey were regarded as suitably qualified and experienced.<br><b>Coordinating Staff:</b> Jim Williams and Jennifer Jackson<br><b>Field Staff:</b> Jim Williams (Botanist) and Jennifer Jackson (Senior Botanist)<br><b>Data Interpretation:</b> Jennifer Jackson (Botanist) and Kelby Jennings (Senior Environmental Consultant).   |
| Timing of survey, weather & season                                   | Minor constraint           | Fieldwork was undertaken within the EPA's recommended primary survey time period for the Eremaean Province (i.e., 6-8 weeks following winter rainfall). However, below-average rainfall in the months preceding the survey have limited the presence of flowering material and ephemeral species.  |
| Area disturbance   | Minor constraint           | The majority of native vegetation within the survey area was in good to very good condition. However, recent fires (5-10 years) have occurred in large sections of the survey area. Although vegetation is recovering well, structure and floristic composition of native vegetation complexes have been affected.   |
| Survey Effort/ Extent  | Not a constraint           | Survey intensity was appropriate for the size/significance of the area with a detailed flora survey and basic fauna survey completed to identify vegetation types/ fauna habitats and significant flora, fauna and vegetation. A targeted search to identify significant flora was conducted within potential habitats within the survey area.   |
| Availability of contextual information at a regional and local scale | Not a constraint           | Significant flora data provided by the DBCA were used to identify any potential locations of Threatened/Priority flora species.<br><br>BoM, DWER, DPIRD, DBCA and DCCEE databases were reviewed to obtain appropriate regional desktop information on the biophysical environment of the local region.<br><br>Botanica has conducted numerous surveys within the Great Victoria Desert bioregion and was also able to obtain information about the area from previous research conducted within the area. Results of previous assessments in the local area were reviewed to provide context on the local environment. |
| Data Analysis  | Not a constraint           | Botanica staff conducting the PATN statistical analyses are not statistical analysts and have basic statistics training. These analyses were used to provide basic information on the relationships between vegetation communities delineated in the field.  |
| Completeness   | Not a constraint           | In the opinion of Botanica, the survey area was covered sufficiently in order to identify vegetation assemblages. All observed flora individuals were able to be identified to species level.<br><br>The vegetation associations for this study were based on visual descriptions of locations in the field. The distribution of these vegetation associations outside the study area is not known, however vegetation associations identified were categorised via comparison   |



| Variable | Potential Impact on Survey | Details  |
|----------|----------------------------|--|
|          |                            | to vegetation distributions throughout WA given on NVIS (DotEE, 2017). |

## 5 RESULTS

### 5.1 Desktop Assessment

#### 5.1.1 Flora/ Vegetation

The ALA desktop search identified 372 vascular flora species as occurring within 40 km of the survey area, representing 153 genera from 50 families. The most diverse families were Fabaceae (47 species), Asteraceae (40 species) and Chenopodiaceae (39 species). The most dominant genera were *Eremophila* (29 species), *Acacia* (27 species) and *Eucalyptus* (25 species). The total species list for the ALA desktop search is located in Appendix H.

##### 5.1.1.1 Significant Flora

The results of the literature review, combined search of the DBCA's Flora of Conservation Significance databases (DBCA, 2021a), ALA search (2022) and DCCEEW protected matters search tool (DCCEEW, 2023a). The desktop assessment identified 25 significant flora species occurring within the desktop study area, consisting of seven Priority 1, one Priority 2, 12 Priority 3 and five Priority 4 flora taxa (Table 5-1). No Threatened flora were identified as potentially occurring.

These taxa were assessed for distribution and known habitat to determine their likelihood of occurrence within the survey area. This assessment identified two species as previously recorded within the survey area, consisting of one Priority 3 and one Priority 4 taxa. In addition, two species were assessed as likely to occur, consisting of two Priority 3 taxa, and three species were assessed as possibly occurring, consisting of one Priority 3 and two Priority 4 flora taxa (Table 5-1). The location of significant flora records within the desktop study area is shown in Figure 5-1.

**Table 5-1: Pre-survey Likelihood of occurrence for Threatened and Priority flora within the survey area**

| Taxon   | EPBC Act | BC Act | DBCA Priority | Description (WAHERB, 2020)  | Assessment   | Likelihood of Occurrence |
|---|----------|--------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| <i>Grevillea</i> sp. Victoria Desert (R. Davis et al. RD 11611) | -        | -      | P1            | Red sand. Flat, seasonally inundated areas.   | Isolated records in region, habitat unlikely to be present.                | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Lechenaultia aphylla</i>                                     | -        | -      | P1            | Small, tangled shrub, 0.3 m high, apparently leafless. Red sand. Slopes, drainage areas.  | Isolated records in region, habitat unlikely to be present.                | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Philotheca linearis</i>                                      | -        | -      | P1            | Shrub, to 2 m high. Fl. white, Jul. Yellow sand. Base of granite outcrop.   | Isolated records in region, habitat unlikely to be present.                | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Philotheca tubiflora</i>                                     | -        | -      | P1            | Compact, much-branched shrub, 0.2-0.6 m high. Fl. pink-white, Jun to Oct. Rocky rises & hills, outcrops.                              | At extreme of known range, habitat unlikely to be present.                 | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Tecticornia mellarium</i>                                    | -        | -      | P1            | Erect, perennial shrub, 0.2-0.4 m high. Well-drained red gypseous sand, clay. Gypseous dunes, margins of playa lakes, on clay pans.   | Outside known range of species.  | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Tecticornia</i> sp. Lake Way (P. Armstrong 05/961)           | -        | -      | P1            | Small upright shrub 30 to 40 cm tall with a spread to 10 cm. dense succulent, foliage yellow and green. Flat, clay, Salt Lake on      | Outside known range of species.  | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Vittadinia cervicalis</i> var. <i>oldfieldii</i>             | -        | -      | P1            | Annual, herb, 0.1-0.3 m high. Fl. white-purple-blue, Aug to Sep. Alluvium.  | Isolated records in region, habitat unlikely to be present.                | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Calytrix warburtonensis</i>                                  | -        | -      | P2            | Shrub, 0.3-0.6 m high. Fl. white, Mar or Sep to Oct. Rocky hills, breakaways.   | Within known range, habitat unlikely to be present                         | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Bossiaea eremaea</i>   | -        | -      | P3            | Divaricately-branched, spreading shrub, to 1.2 m high. Fl. red-yellow-purple-brown, Jul to Sep. Deep red sand.                        | Within known range, habitat likely to be present.                          | Likely                   |
| <i>Calytrix hislopilii</i>                                      | -        | -      | P3            | Breakaways, outcrops.   | At extreme of known range, no previous records in vicinity of survey area. | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Calytrix praecipua</i>                                       | -        | -      | P3            | Shrub, 0.3-0.7 m high. Fl. pink-white, Jun to Jul or Sep to Nov. Skeletal sandy soils over granite or laterite. Breakaways, outcrops. | At extreme of known range, habitat unlikely to be present.                 | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Eremophila annosocaulis</i>                                  | -        | -      | P3            | Erect shrub, 40 cm high x 40 cm wide. Flowers purple / violet. Population structure: adult. Reproductive method: seeds. Rocky         | Outside known range of species.  | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Goodenia lyrata</i>  | -        | -      | P3            | Prostrate herb, with lyrate leaves. Fl. yellow, Aug. Red sandy loam. Near claypan.  | Isolated records in region, habitat unlikely to be present.                | Unlikely                 |



| Taxon  | EPBC Act | BC Act | DBCA Priority | Description (WAHERB, 2020)  | Assessment  | Likelihood of Occurrence |
|--|----------|--------|---------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| <i>Grevillea obliquistigma</i> subsp. <i>cullenii</i>    | -        | -      | P3            | Spreading shrub, 0.3-0.7 m high. Fl. cream, Mar. Red sand.  | Within known range, habitat likely to be present.                   | Likely                   |
| <i>Lysiandra baeckeoides</i>                             | -        | -      | P3            | Shrub, 0.5-1.5 m high. Fl. white-yellow/green-yellow, Jul to Sep. Red lateritic & sandy clay soils. Granite outcrops.               | At extreme of known range, habitat unlikely to be present.          | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Melaleuca apostiba</i>                                | -        | -      | P3            | Spreading shrub, to 2 m high, with grey fissured bark and dull green leaves. Fl. red, Jun.  | Within known range, previously recorded in vicinity of survey area. | Previously Recorded      |
| <i>Olearia mucronata</i>                                 | -        | -      | P3            | Densely branched, unpleasantly aromatic shrub, 0.6-1 m high. Fl. white & yellow, Aug to Dec or Jan. Schistose hills, along drainage | Isolated records in region, habitat unlikely to be present.         | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Sauropus</i> sp. Woolgorong (M. Officer s.n. 10/8/94) | -        | -      | P3            | Shrub, 0.3-1 m high. Fl. yellow, Jun. Red sand. Plains.   | Isolated records in region, habitat may be present.                 | Possible                 |
| <i>Tecticornia cymbiformis</i>                           | -        | -      | P3            | Erect, perennial shrub, 0.3-0.5 m high. Saline soils. Along the edge of creeklines.   | At extreme of known range, habitat unlikely to be present.          | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Thryptomene nealensis</i>                             | -        | -      | P3            | Shrub, ca 0.3 m high. Fl. pink, Oct. Lateritic breakaways   | At extreme of known range, habitat unlikely to be present.          | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Comesperma viscidulum</i>                             | -        | -      | P4            | Shrub, to ca 0.7 m high.  | Within known range, previously recorded in vicinity of survey area. | Previously Recorded      |
| <i>Conospermum toddii</i>                                | -        | -      | P4            | Spreading shrub, 1.2-2 m high. Fl. white/white-yellow, Jul to Oct. Yellow sand. Sand dunes.   | Within known range, habitat may be present                          | Possible                 |
| <i>Frankenia glomerata</i>                               | -        | -      | P4            | Prostrate shrub. Fl. pink-white, Nov. White sand.   | Isolated records in region, habitat unlikely to be present.         | Unlikely                 |
| <i>Grevillea secunda</i>                                 | -        | -      | P4            | Low spreading shrub, 0.3-0.8 m high. Fl. red, Sep to Oct. Yellow or red sand. Sand dunes, sandplains.                               | Isolated records in region, habitat may be present.                 | Possible                 |
| <i>Olearia arida</i>                                     | -        | -      | P4            | Erect shrub, to 0.4 m high. Fl. white, Jul to Sep. Red or yellow sand. Undulating low rises.  | Outside known range of species.                                     | Unlikely                 |

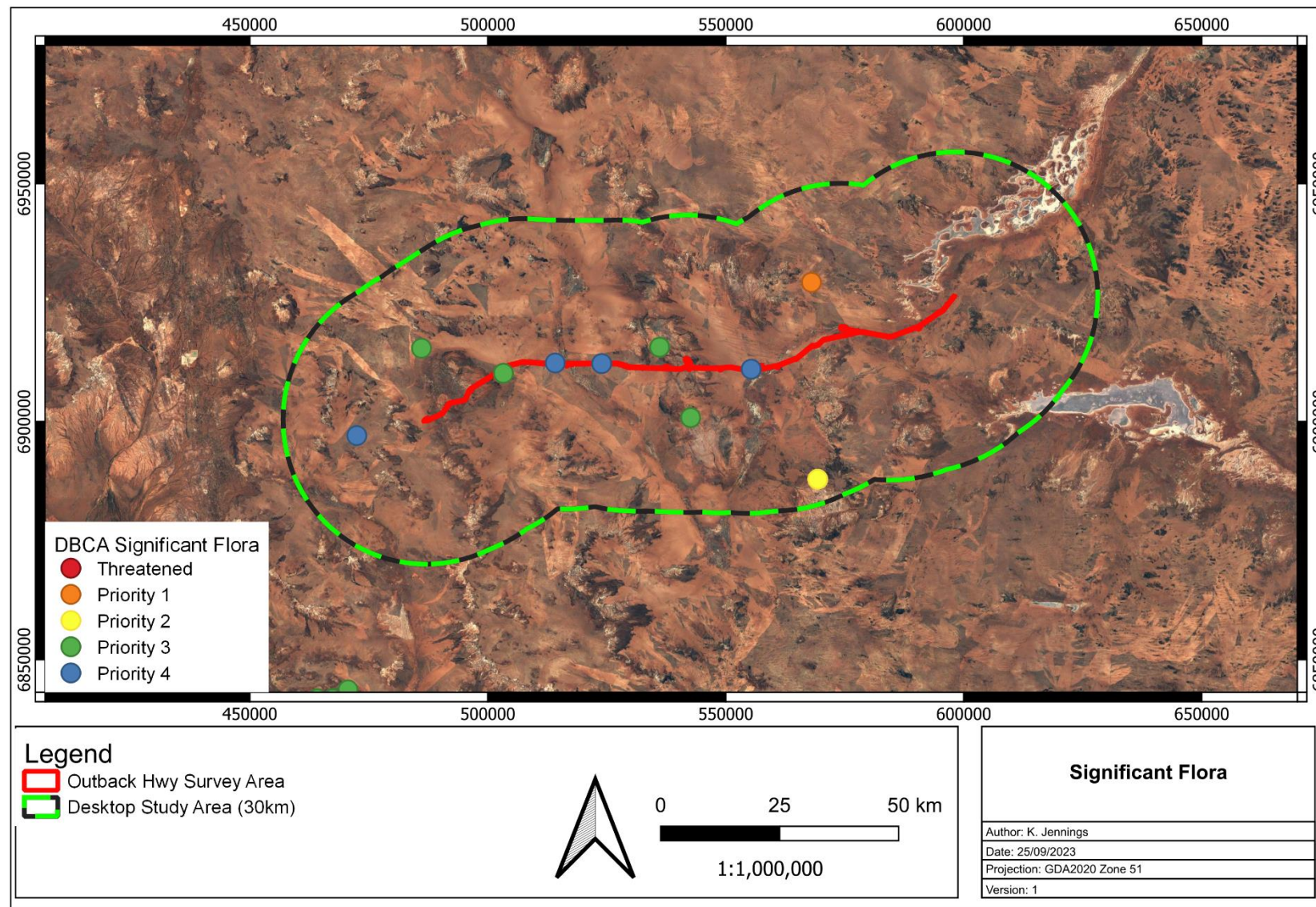


Figure 5-1: Significant flora within the desktop study area

### 5.1.2 Ecological Communities

The EPBC Protected Matters search did not identify any Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC's), as listed under the Commonwealth EPBC Act, occurring within the desktop study area.

The DBCA's Priority/ Threatened Ecological Communities Database Search (DBCA, 2022) did not identify any TEC's or Priority Ecological Communities (PEC) occurring within the desktop survey area.

Analysis of the Priority Ecological Communities within the Great Victoria Desert region (DBCA, 2021) did not identify any additional significant vegetation assemblages as likely or possibly occurring within the survey area.

### 5.1.3 Fauna

The ALA desktop search identified 207 native vertebrate fauna species recorded within the desktop survey area, consisting of 105 bird, 15 mammal, 81 reptile and six amphibian species, some of which have the potential to occur in or utilise sections of the survey area at times.

#### 5.1.3.1 Introduced (Feral) Fauna

The desktop review identified two species of introduced animals, representing two families, that could frequent the area, as listed in Table 5-2.

**Table 5-2: Introduced fauna potentially occurring within 40 km of the survey area**

| Family    | Species                    | Common Name     |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Camelidae | <i>Camelus dromedarius</i> | Dromedary Camel |
| Muridae   | <i>Mus musculus</i>        | House Mouse     |

#### 5.1.3.2 Significant Fauna

The EPBC Protected Matters Search (DCCEEW, 2023a) identified nine fauna species of significance, consisting of seven Threatened and two Migratory taxa or Specially Protected, as previously being recorded within the desktop study area. In addition, five migratory shorebird species were assessed collectively due to their similar habitat requirements. These species were assessed for habitat requirements in relation to the survey area (Table 5-3). The assessment identified two significant fauna species as potentially occurring within the survey area: Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucos*)(VU) and Southern Whiteface (*Aphelocephala leucopsis*)(VU). These species are discussed in further detail in Section 5.2.10.

The DBCA Priority/ Threatened Fauna Database Search (DBCA, 2021b) did not identify any significant fauna records within the desktop study area.



**Table 5-3: Potentially occurring significant fauna assessment**

| Taxon                          | Common Name                         | EPBC Act | BC Act | DBCA | Range/ Habitat   | Assessment   | Likelihood      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|------|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>Birds</b>                   |                                     |          |        |      |  |  |                 |
| <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>  | Night Parrot                        | EN       | CR     | -    | Most habitat records are of <i>Triodia</i> (Spinifex) grasslands and/or chenopod shrublands in the arid and semi-arid zones, or <i>Astrelba</i> spp. (Mitchell grass), shrubby samphire and chenopod associations, scattered trees and shrubs, <i>Acacia aneura</i> (Mulga) woodland, treeless areas and bare gibber are associated with sightings of the species. Roosting and nesting sites are consistently reported as within clumps of dense vegetation, primarily old and large Spinifex ( <i>Triodia</i> ) clumps, but sometimes other vegetation types (DCCEEW, 2022b).  | Outside known range, no suitable habitat.  | Would Not Occur |
| <i>Falco hypoleucos</i>        | Grey Falcon                         | VU       | VU     | -    | Occurs at low densities across inland Australia. Frequents timbered lowland plains, particularly acacia shrublands that are crossed by tree-lined water courses. Has been observed hunting in treeless areas and frequents tussock grassland and open woodland.  | Survey area may form part of larger home range.  | Possible        |
| <i>Polytelis alexandrae</i>    | Princess Parrot, Alexandra's Parrot | VU       | -      | P4   | Occurs across the arid zone from near Oodnadatta in South Australia, west to near Coolgardie and the east Murchison River in Western Australia, and north to near the Fitzroy River in Western Australia. Usually recorded from shrubland in swales between sand dunes, with occupied sites typically having a variety of shrubs (including <i>Grevillea</i> , <i>Hakea</i> , <i>Cassia</i> and <i>Eremophila</i> species) among scattered emergent trees, with a ground-cover of spinifex <i>Triodia</i> species. The species occurs less often in woodland, and sometimes occurs in vegetated riverine and littoral areas.   | Low population densities throughout range, habitat likely marginal.  | Unlikely        |
| <i>Leipoa ocellata</i>         | Malleefowl                          | VU       | VU     | -    | Scrublands and woodlands dominated by mallee and wattle species (DCCEEW, 2022b).   | Within known range, habitat unsuitable for breeding and marginal for transient presence. No records in desktop study area. | Unlikely        |
| <i>Aphelocephala leucopsis</i> | Southern Whiteface                  | VU       | -      | -    | Occurs across most of mainland Australia south of the tropics, from the north-eastern edge of the Western Australian wheatbelt, east to the Great Dividing Range. Habitat includes a wide range of open woodlands and shrublands where there is an understorey of grasses or shrubs, or both. These areas are usually in habitats dominated by acacias or eucalypts on ranges, foothills and lowlands, and plains. Critical habitat includes relatively undisturbed open woodlands and shrublands with an understorey of grasses and/or shrubs, habitat with low tree densities and an herbaceous understory litter cover which provides essential foraging habitat, and living and dead trees with hollows and crevices which are essential for roosting and nesting. | Within known range, habitat may be present.  | Possible        |

| Taxon                                  | Common Name        | EPBC Act | BC Act | DBCA | Range/ Habitat   | Assessment                              | Likelihood      |
|--|--------------------|----------|--------|------|--|---|-----------------|
| <i>Apus pacificus</i>                  | Fork-tailed Swift  | MI       | MI     | -    | Low to very high airspace over varied habitat from rainforest to semi desert (Birdlife Australia, 2019).   | Very occasional aerial transients only. | Unlikely        |
| <i>Motacilla cinerea</i>               | Grey Wagtail       | MI       | -      | -    | Running water in disused quarries, sandy, rocky streams in escarpments and rainforest, sewerage ponds, ploughed fields and airfields (Morecombe 2004).   | No suitable habitat.                    | Would Not Occur |
| Migratory shorebirds (various species) | -                  | CR/MI    | CR/MI  | -    | Muddy edges of shallow fresh or brackish wetlands, with inundated or emergent sedges, grass, saltmarsh or other low vegetation. This includes lagoons, swamps, lakes and pools near the coast, and dams, waterholes, soaks, bore drains and bore swamps, salt pans and hypersaline salt lakes inland.  | No suitable habitat.                    | Would Not Occur |
| <b>Mammals</b>                         |                    |          |        |      |  |   |                 |
| <i>Sminthopsis psammophila</i>         | Sandhill Dunnart   | EN       | EN     | -    | Recorded from five widely-separated localities in the Great Victoria Desert. Occur in sand dunes and when the vegetation is dominated by spinifex hummock grassland ( <i>Triodia</i> spp.). Overstorey vegetation is variable, with groves of desert oak ( <i>Allocasuarina decaisneana</i> ), or low, open Eucalyptus and Callitris woodlands.  | No records in desktop study area.       | Unlikely        |
| <b>Reptiles</b>                        |                    |          |        |      |  |   |                 |
| <i>Liopholis kintorei</i>              | Great Desert Skink | VU       | VU     | --   | Endemic to the Australian arid zone in the western deserts region. There appears to have been a range contraction in WA with surveys failing to detect the species in former strongholds in the Gibson Desert north of Warburton and in the Great Victoria Desert. Habitats include palaeodrainage country vegetated with <i>Melaleuca glomerata</i> (white tea tree) and <i>Triodia pungens</i> (gummy spinifex); and lateritic downs and plains with <i>Triodia basedowi</i> (lobed spinifex). | Outside known range of species.         | Unlikely        |

#### 5.1.4 Other Areas of Conservation Significance

Yeo Lake is categorized as a wetland of national importance (Australian Nature Conservation Agency Wetlands) and is located within the desktop study area. This wetland does not intersect the survey area, and proposed development activities are unlikely to impact values within this area.

The north-eastern extent of the survey area is located adjacent to the Yeo Lake Nature Reserve, which is also categorised as an Environmentally Sensitive Area under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act). Proposed development activities are unlikely to impact conservation values within this area.

Both proposed and gazetted conservation reserves are managed by DBCA with gazetted conservation reserves vested with the Conservation and Parks Commission of Western Australia. The Conservation and Parks Commission is an independent statutory authority that was established under the Conservation and Land Management (CALM) Act 1984 in November 2000 and is the controlling body in which the State's conservation estate, including national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves, state forests and timber reserves, are vested. The Conservation and Parks Commission develops policies and provides independent advice to the Minister for Environment with respect to conservation, the management of ecological biodiversity and the application of ecologically sustainable forest management. The DBCA manages land on behalf of the Conservation and Parks Commission.

A map showing areas of conservation significance in relation to the survey area are shown in Figure 5-2.



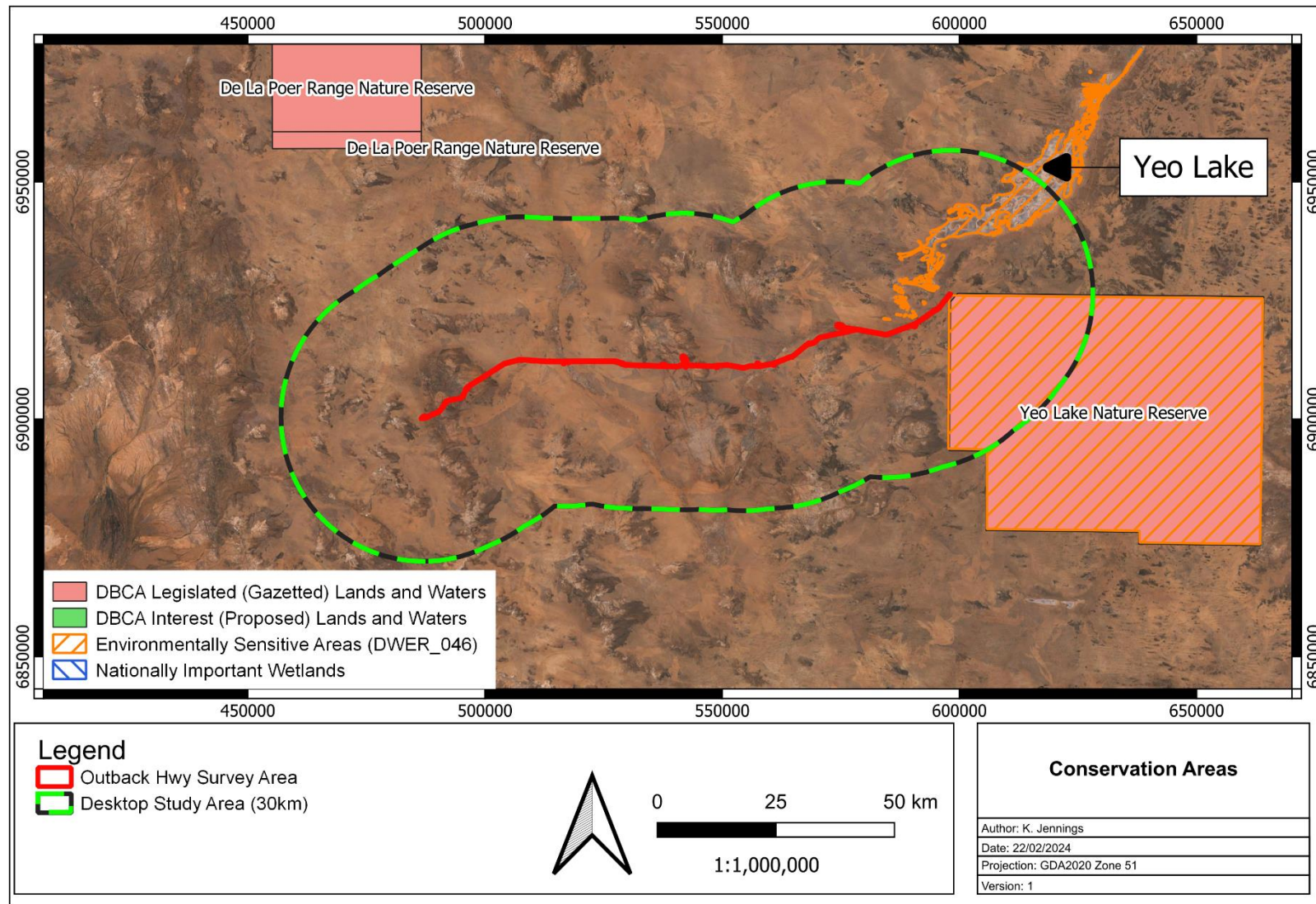


Figure 5-2: Conservation areas in relation to the desktop study area/ survey area

## 5.2 Field Assessment

### 5.2.1 Flora

The field survey identified 110 vascular flora taxa within the survey area. These taxa represented 57 genera across 29 families, with the most diverse families being Fabaceae (17 species), Chenopodiaceae (12 species) and Myrtaceae (nine species). Dominant genera include *Eremophila* (12 species), *Acacia* (10 species) and *Ptilotus* (six species). This total includes two introduced (weed) species. The full field species inventory is listed in Appendix B.

### 5.2.2 Introduced Flora

A total of two introduced flora species (weeds) were identified within the survey area, representing 1.8% of floristic diversity: Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*) and Ruby Dock (*Rumex vesicarius*). Neither of these species are categorised as Declared Plants or WoNS.

### 5.2.3 Significant Flora

According to the EPA Environmental Factor Guideline for Flora and Vegetation (EPA, 2016b) significant flora includes:

- flora being identified as Threatened or Priority species;
- locally endemic flora or flora associated with a restricted habitat type (e.g. surface water or groundwater dependent ecosystems);
- new species or anomalous features that indicate a potential new species;
- flora representative of the range of a species (particularly, at the extremes of range, recently discovered range extensions, or isolated outliers of the main range);
- unusual species, including restricted subspecies, varieties or naturally occurring hybrids; and
- flora with relictual status, being representative of taxonomic groups that no longer occur widely in the broader landscape.

The field assessment did not identify any Threatened Flora taxa listed under EPBC Act or BC Act within the survey area.

The field assessment did not identify any Priority or otherwise significant flora taxa within the survey area. Previous

Based on the results of the field survey, the remaining 13 Priority Flora identified in the desktop assessment as 'previously recorded', 'likely' or 'possible' to occur were re-assessed for likelihood of presence within the survey area, as detailed in Table 5-7.

**Table 5-4: Post-survey likelihood assessment**

| Taxon  | EPBC Act | BC Act | DBCA | Description (WAHERB, 2020)   | Assessment  | Likelihood of Occurrence | Post-survey |
|--|----------|--------|------|--|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Bossiaea eremaea</i>                                  | -        | -      | P3   | Divaricately-branched, spreading shrub, to 1.2 m high. Fl. red-yellow-purple-brown, Jul to Sep. Deep red sand. | Perennial species. Habitat present but no individuals recorded. Potential habitat impacted by fire.   | Likely                   | Possible    |
| <i>Grevillea obliquistigma</i> subsp. <i>cullenii</i>    | -        | -      | P3   | Spreading shrub, 0.3-0.7 m high. Fl. cream, Mar. Red sand.   | Perennial species. Habitat present but no individuals recorded. Potential habitat impacted by fire.   | Likely                   | Possible    |
| <i>Melaleuca apostiba</i>                                | -        | -      | P3   | Spreading shrub, to 2 m high, with grey fissured bark and dull green leaves. Fl. red, Jun.                     | Previously recorded in vicinity of survey area (1963), so likely to be inaccurate.  | Previously Recorded      | Possible    |
| <i>Sauropus</i> sp. Woolgorong (M. Officer s.n. 10/8/94) | -        | -      | P3   | Shrub, 0.3-1 m high. Fl. yellow, Jun. Red sand. Plains.  | Perennial species, isolated records in region. Habitat present but no individuals recorded. Potential habitat impacted by fire.   | Possible                 | Unlikely    |
| <i>Comesperma viscidulum</i>                             | -        | -      | P4   | Shrub, to ca 0.7 m high.   | Previously recorded in vicinity of survey area, potential habitat impacted by fire. Historical records are dated from 2000 and 2001, but are located on the highway surface, so are not accurate indications of the locations of these individuals. Population size not recorded. | Previously Recorded      | Possible    |
| <i>Conospermum toddii</i>                                | -        | -      | P4   | Spreading shrub, 1.2-2 m high. Fl. white/white-yellow, Jul to Oct. Yellow sand. Sand dunes.                    | Perennial species, isolated records in region. Habitat present but no individuals recorded. Potential habitat impacted by fire.   | Possible                 | Unlikely    |
| <i>Grevillea secunda</i>                                 | -        | -      | P4   | Low spreading shrub, 0.3-0.8 m high. Fl. red, Sep to Oct. Yellow or red sand. Sand dunes, sandplains.          | Perennial species, isolated records in region. Habitat present but no individuals recorded. Potential habitat impacted by fire.   | Possible                 | Unlikely    |



#### 5.2.4 Vegetation Types

A total of eight vegetation types were identified within the survey area. These vegetation types were located within three landform types and comprised of five NVIS major vegetation groups. A summary of vegetation types is presented in Table 5-5. Vegetation maps are shown in Figure 5-4 to Figure 5-13.

**Table 5-5: Summary of vegetation types within the survey area**

| Landform        | NVIS Major Vegetation Group              | Vegetation Type   | Vegetation Code | Quadrat                                   | Area (ha)     | Area (%)   |
|-----------------|--|---|-----------------|---|---------------|------------|
| Clay-loam Plain | MVG 6 - Acacia forests and woodlands     | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. aptaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low woodland over <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>x artemisioides</i> , <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i> mid shrubland over <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i> low shrubland                         | CLP-AFW1        | Q10-N, Q11-N, Q12-N, Q23, Q24             | 288.6         | 9.9        |
| Sandy Plain     | MVG 6 - Acacia forests and woodlands     | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low open woodland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> closed hummock grassland  | S-AFW1          | Q5-N, Q6-N, Q17                           | 191.9         | 6.5        |
|                 | MVG 13 - Acacia open woodlands           | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low open woodland over <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i> , <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland                                      | S-AOW1          | Q1-N, Q6, Q7, Q8, Q9, Q16, Q15            | 779.2         | 26.6       |
|                 | MVG 8 - Casuarina forests and woodlands  | <i>Acacia burkittii</i> , <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i> low open woodland over <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland   | S-CFW1          | Q20,                                      | 45.1          | 1.5        |
|                 | MVG 11 - Eucalyptus Open Woodland        | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> low woodland over <i>Acacia ligulata</i> mid shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> closed hummock grassland  | S-EW1           | Q9-N, Q13-N, Q21, Q25,                    | 249           | 8.5        |
|                 | MVG 14 - Mallee woodlands and shrublands | <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i> , <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> open mallee woodland over <i>Acacia ligulata</i> , <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i> , <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> mid isolated shrubs over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland | S-MWS1          | Q2-N, Q7-N, Q8-N, Q11, Q13, Q14, Q19, Q22 | 868.5         | 29.6       |
|                 | MVG 14 - Mallee woodlands and shrublands | <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i> open mallee woodland over <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia irritans</i> hummock grassland  | S-MWS3          | Q3-N, Q4-N                                | 89.3          | 3.1        |
| Sand Dune       | MVG 11 - Eucalyptus Open Woodland        | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> low open woodland over <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> open mallee shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland   | SD-EW/MWS1      | Q10                                       | 19.3          | 0.7        |
| N/A             | N/A                                      | N/A   | Cleared         |   | 399           | 13.6       |
| <b>Total</b>    |  |   |                 |   | <b>2929.9</b> | <b>100</b> |

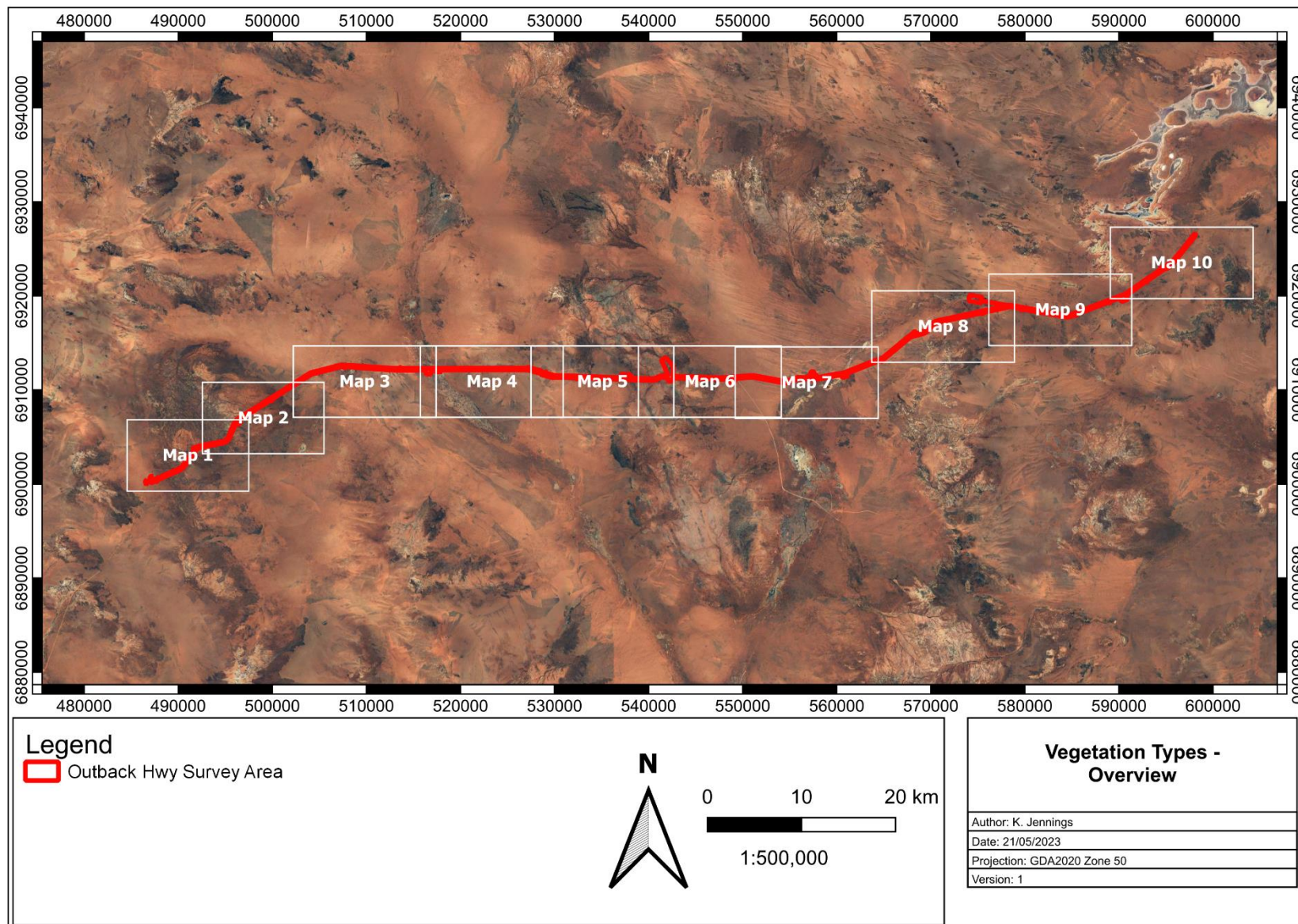


Figure 5-3: Overview of vegetation communities map series (1-10)



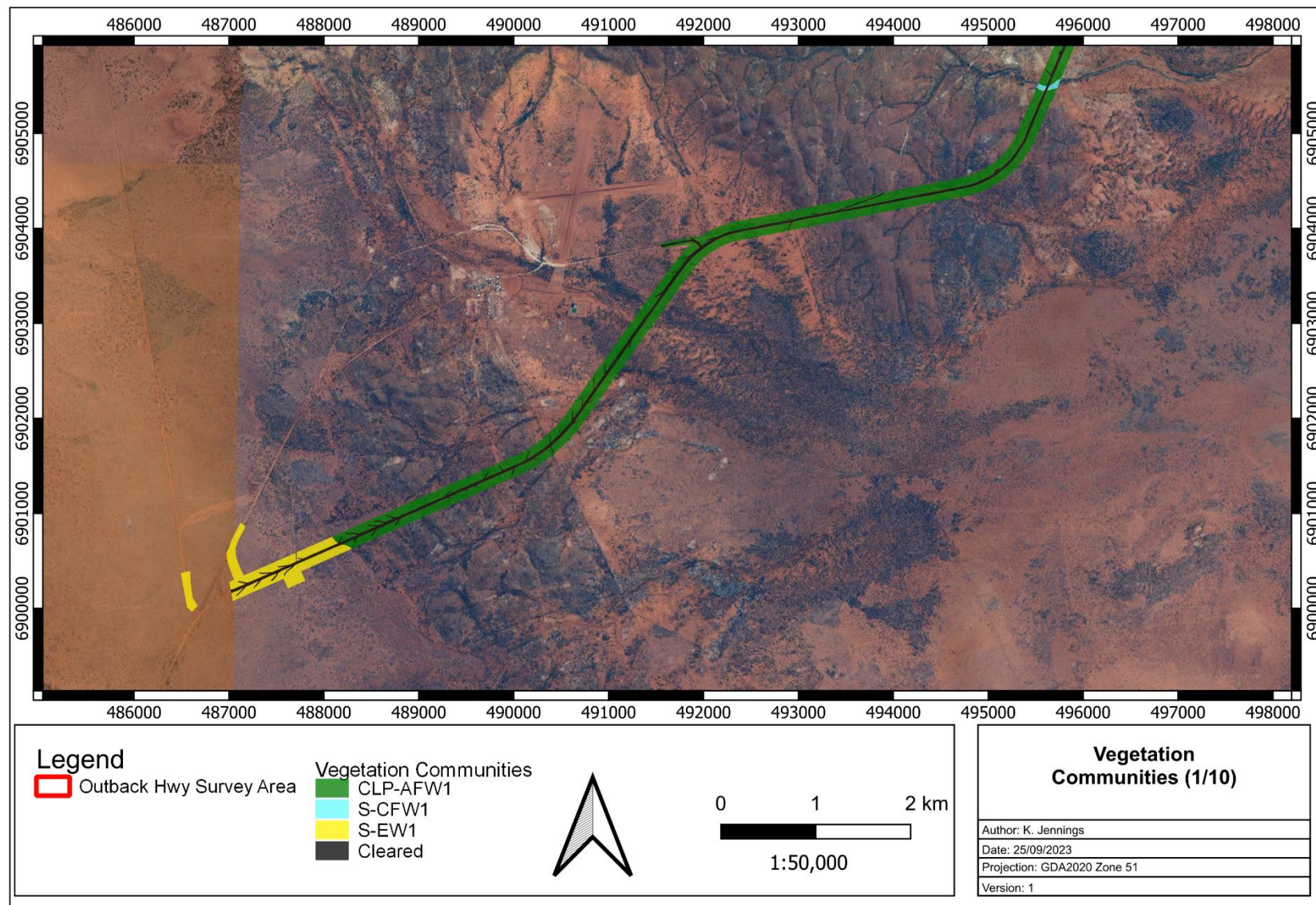
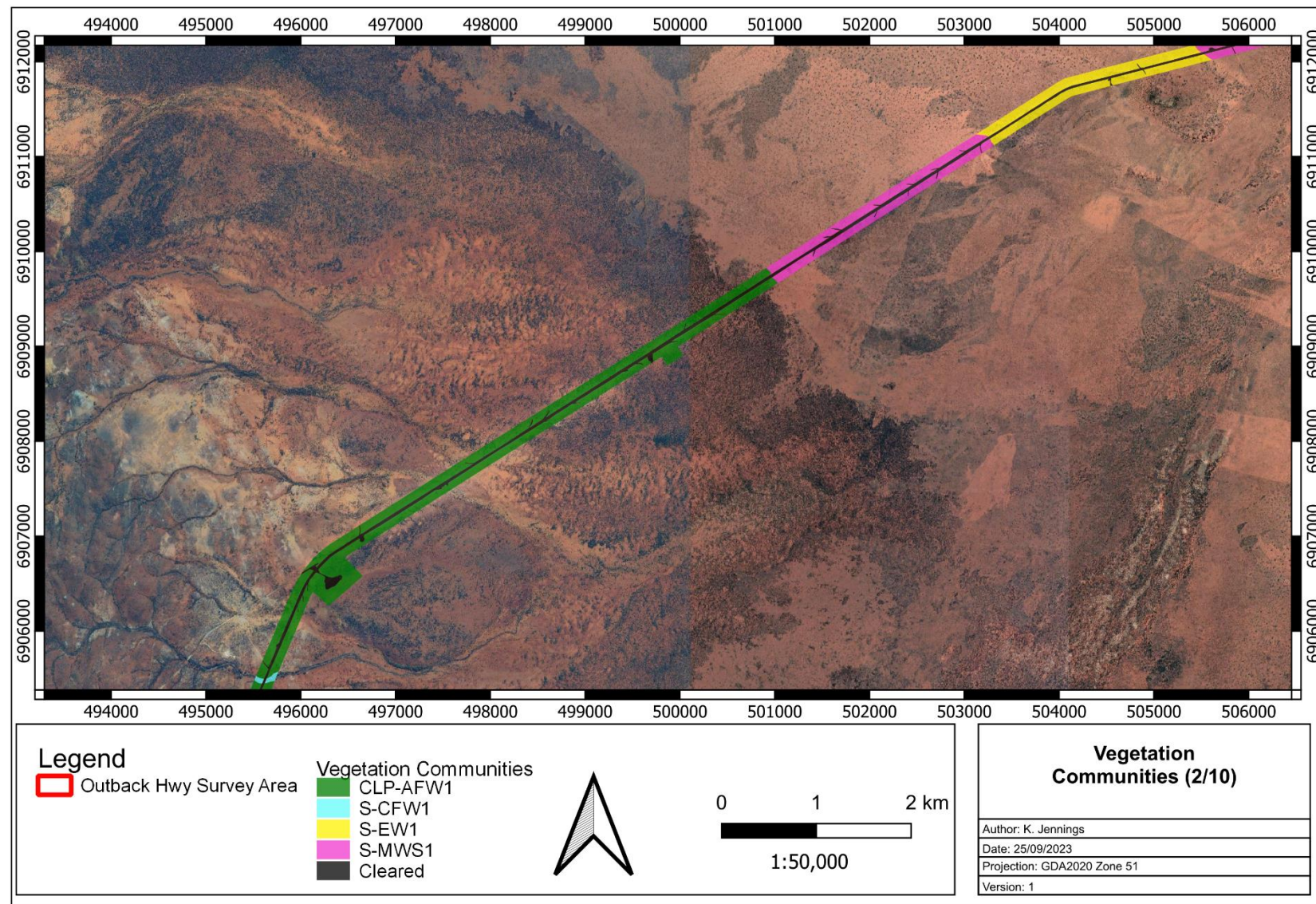


Figure 5-4: Vegetation communities within the survey area (1/10)





**Figure 5-5: Vegetation communities within the survey area (2/10)**



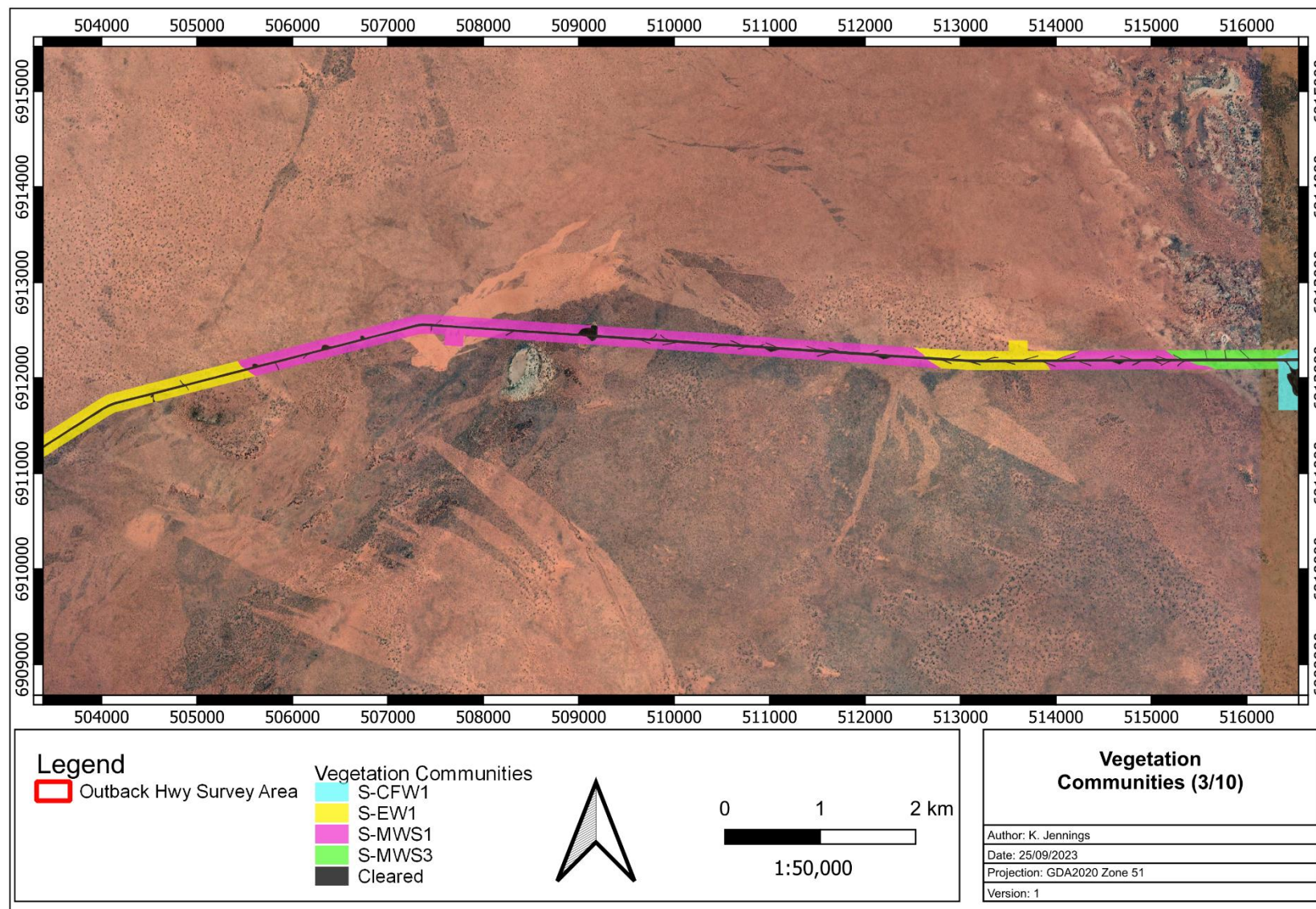


Figure 5-6: Vegetation communities within the survey area (3/10)



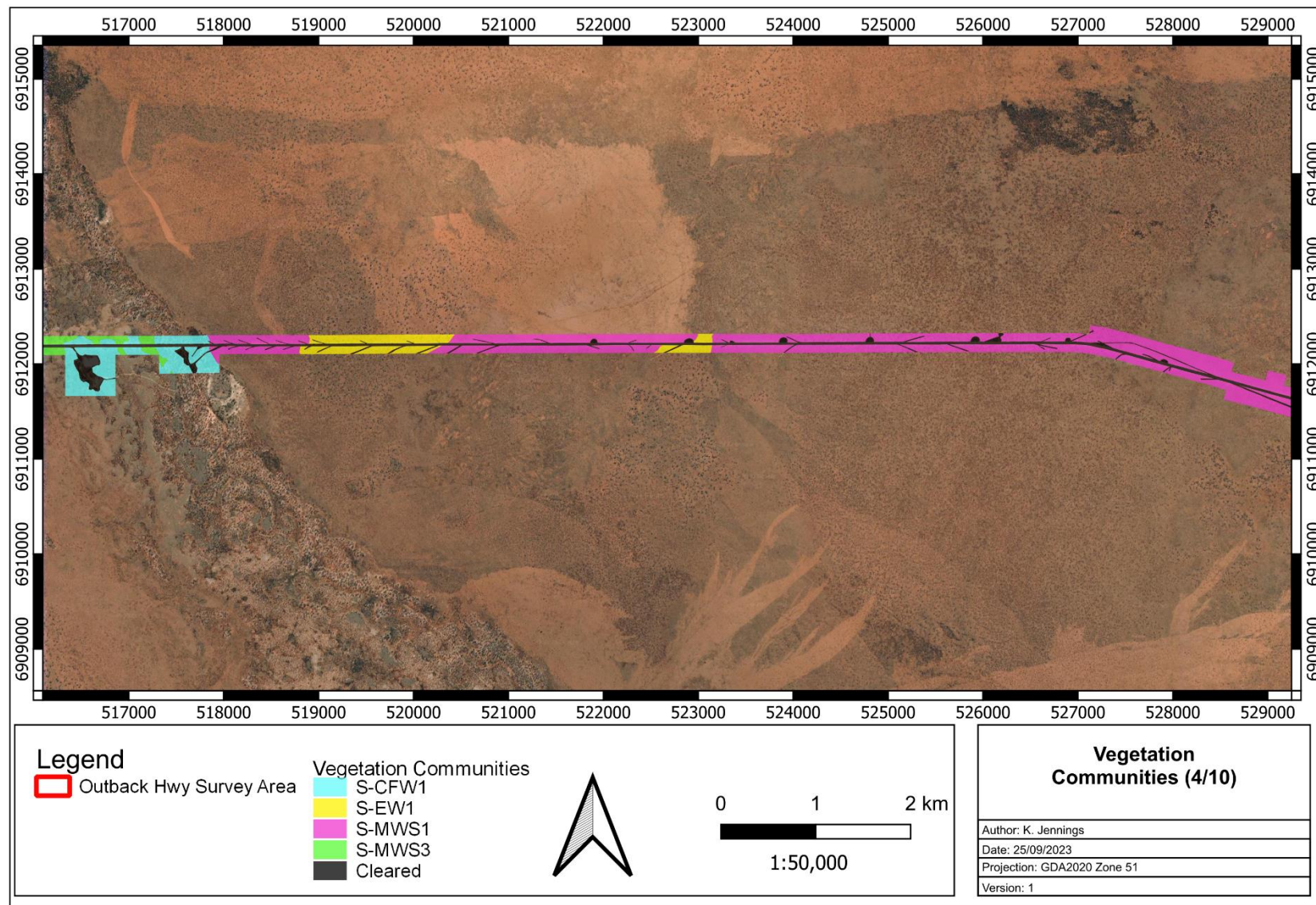


Figure 5-7: Vegetation communities within the survey area (4/10)



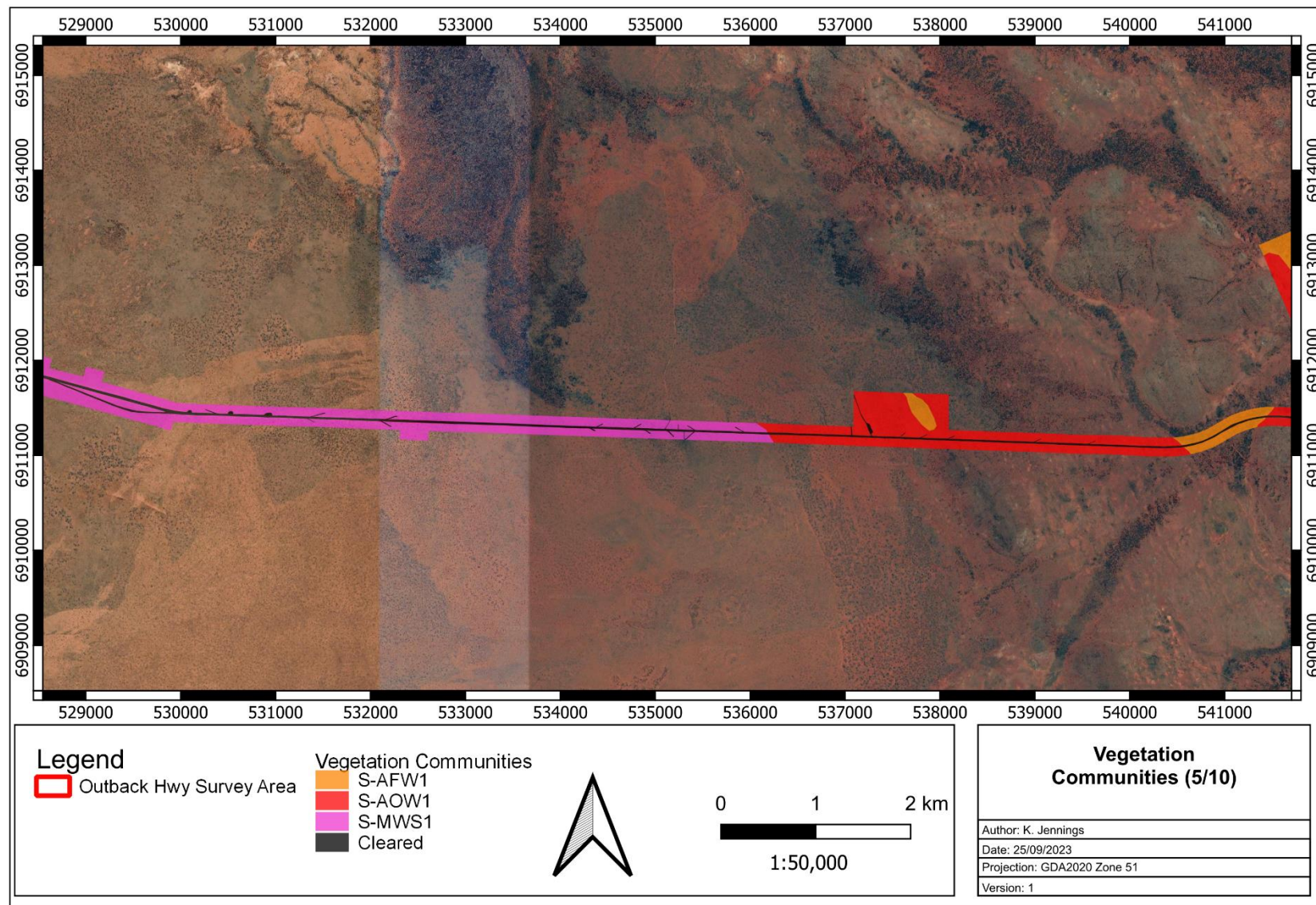


Figure 5-8: Vegetation communities within the survey area (5/10)



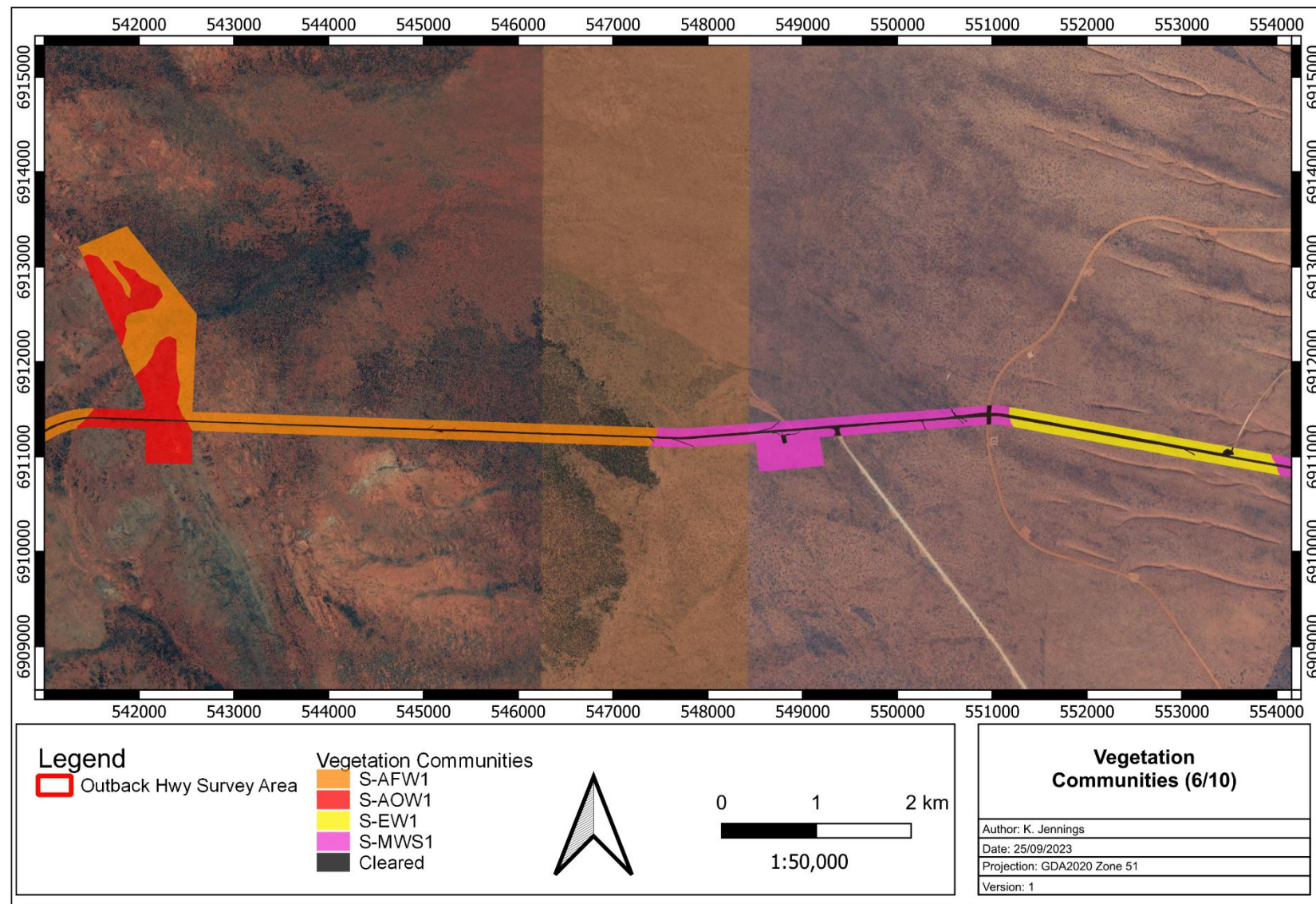


Figure 5-9: Vegetation communities within the survey area (6/10)



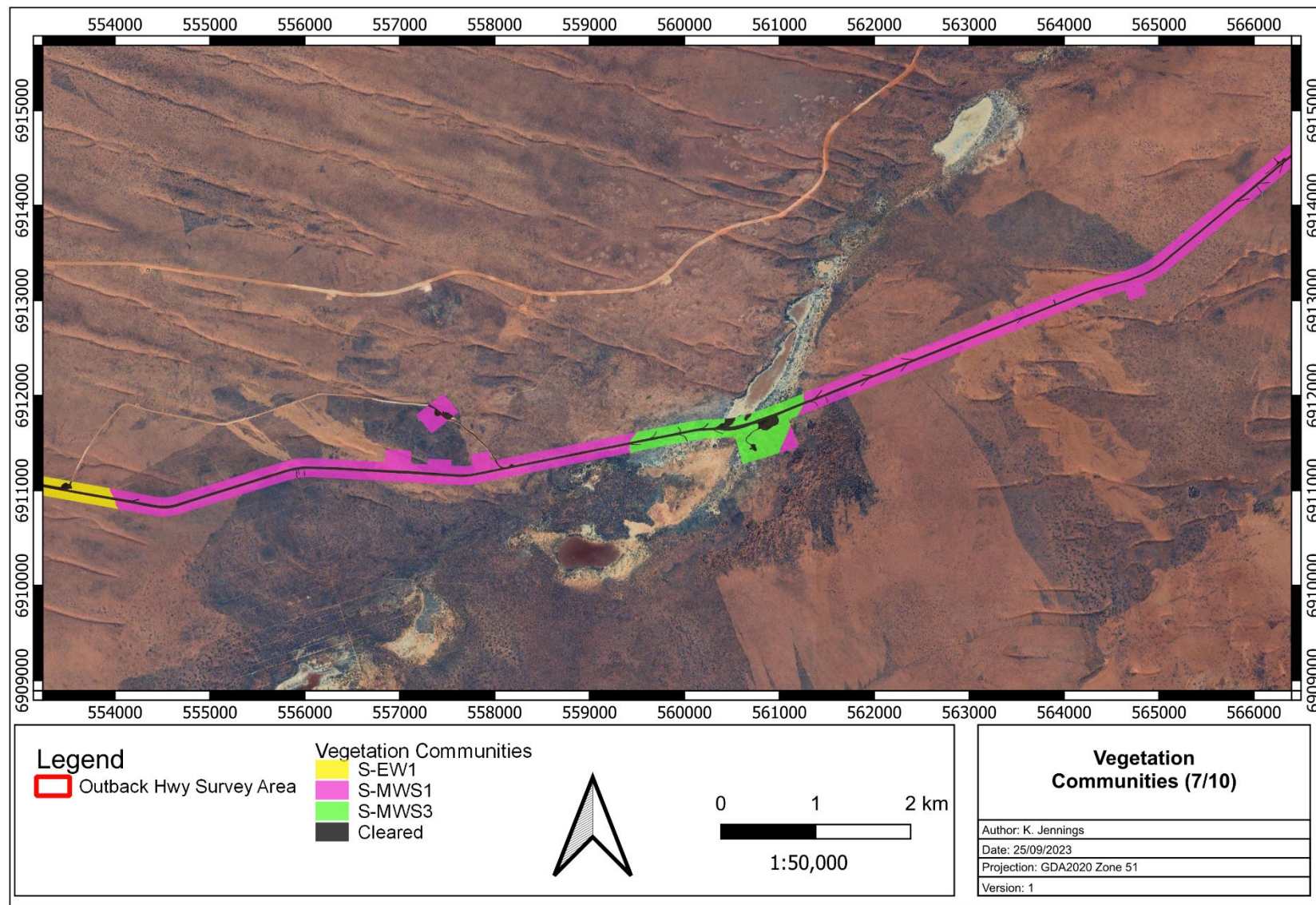


Figure 5-10: Vegetation communities within the survey area (7/10)



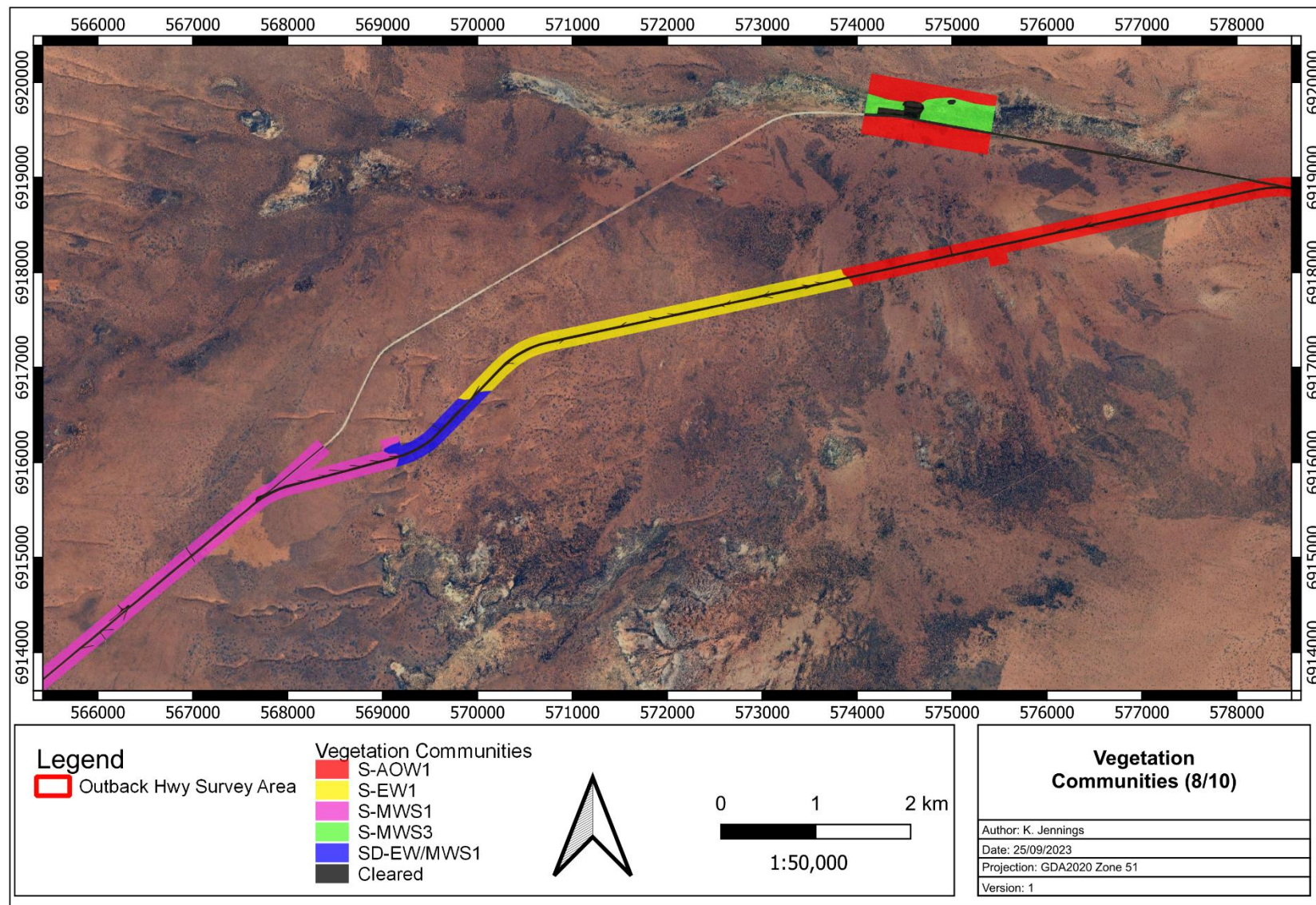


Figure 5-11: Vegetation communities within the survey area (8/10)



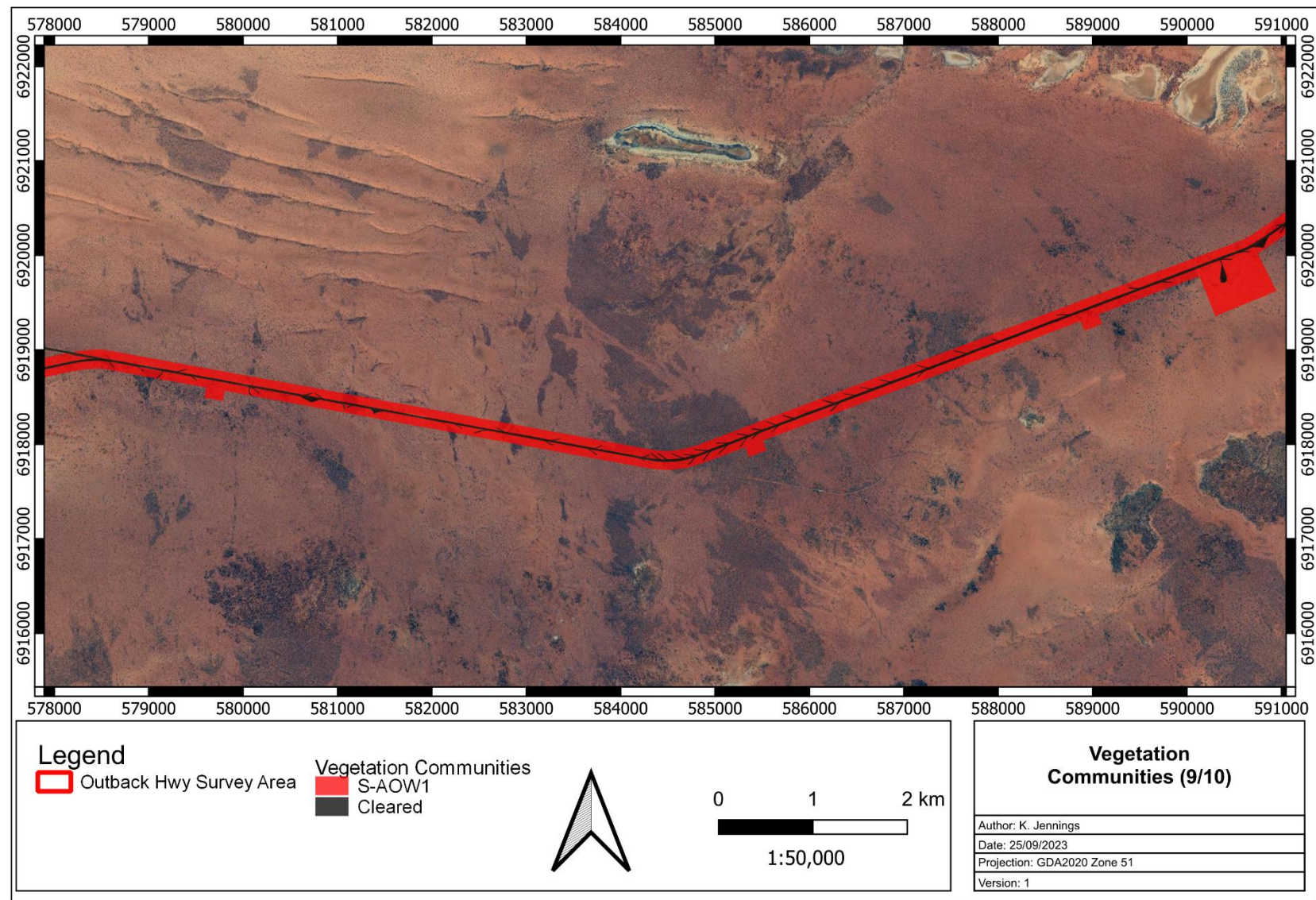


Figure 5-12: Vegetation communities within the survey area (9/10)



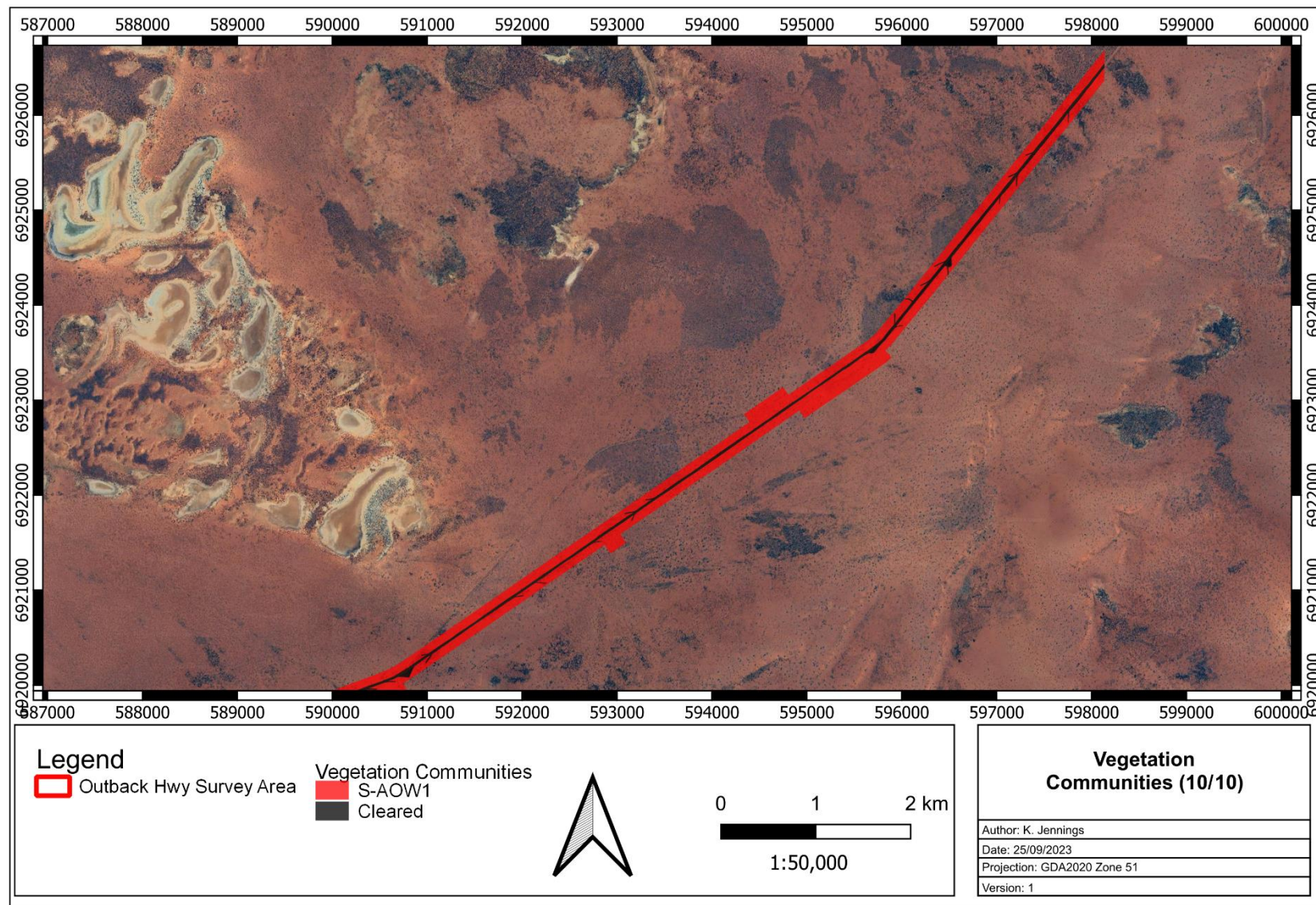


Figure 5-13: Vegetation communities within the survey area (10/10)



### **Clay-loam Plain: Acacia Open Forest and Woodland**

5.2.4.1 *Acacia caesaneura*, *A. aptaneura*, *A. incurvaneura* low woodland over *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *x artemisioides*, *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *helmsii* mid shrubland over *Ptilotus obovatus* low shrubland on clay-loam plain (CLP-AFW1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 12 families, 15 genera and 29 taxa (Plate 1 and Appendix B). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 5-6. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by MVG 6 - Acacia forests and woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

**Table 5-6: *Acacia caesaneura*, *A. aptaneura*, *A. incurvaneura* low woodland over *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *x artemisioides*, *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *helmsii* mid shrubland over *Ptilotus obovatus* low shrubland on clay-loam plain**

| Life Form/Height Class | Canopy Cover | Dominant Taxa  |
|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Shrub >3m              | 30-70%       | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i><br><i>Acacia aptaneura</i><br><i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>                            |
| Shrub 1-3m             | 10-30%       | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>x artemisioides</i><br><i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i> |
| Shrubs <1m             | <10%         | <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>   |



**Plate 1: *Acacia caesaneura*, *A. aptaneura*, *A. incurvaneura* low woodland over *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *x artemisioides*, *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *helmsii* mid shrubland over *Ptilotus obovatus* low shrubland on clay-loam plain**

## **Sand Plain: Acacia Open Woodland**

### 5.2.4.2 *Acacia caesaneura*, *A. incurvaneura* low open woodland over *Triodia basedowii* open hummock grassland on sand plain (S-AFW1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 16 families, 23 genera and 42 taxa (Plate 1 and Appendix B). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 5-7. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by MVG 6 - Acacia forests and woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

**Table 5-7: Vegetation assemblage for *Acacia caesaneura*, *A. incurvaneura* low open woodland over *Triodia basedowii* open hummock grassland on sand plain**

| Life Form/Height Class | Canopy Cover | Dominant Taxa  |
|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Shrubs >3m             | <10%         | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i><br><i>Acacia incurvaneura</i> |
| Grass 0.5-1m           | 10-30%       | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                               |



**Plate 2: *Acacia caesaneura*, *A. incurvaneura* low open woodland over *Triodia basedowii* open hummock grassland on sand plain**



### **Sand Plain: Acacia Open Woodland**

5.2.4.3 *Acacia caesaneura*, *A incurvaneura* low open woodland over *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *filifolia*, *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *latrobei* mid open shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain (S-AOW1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 38 families, 64 genera and 104 taxa (Plate 3 and Appendix B). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 5-8. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG 13 - Acacia open woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

**Table 5-8: Vegetation assemblage for *Acacia caesaneura*, *A incurvaneura* low open woodland over *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *filifolia*, *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *latrobei* mid open shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain**

| Life Form/Height Class | Canopy Cover | Dominant Taxa   |
|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Shrub <3m              | <10%         | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i><br><i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  |
| Shrub >3m              | 10-30%       | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i><br><i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> |
| Grass 0.5-1m           | 10-30%       | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |



**Plate 3: *Acacia caesaneura*, *A incurvaneura* low open woodland over *Senna artemisioides* subsp. *filifolia*, *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *latrobei* mid open shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain**

## **Sand Plain: Casuarina Open Woodland**

### **5.2.4.4 *Acacia burkittii*/ *Allocasuarina helmsii* low open woodland over *Eremophila latrobei* mid open shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain (S-CFW1)**

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 13 families, 15 genera and 19 taxa (Plate 4 and Appendix B). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 5-9. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG 8 - Casuarina forests and woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

**Table 5-9: Vegetation assemblage for *Acacia burkittii*/ *Allocasuarina helmsii* low open woodland over *Eremophila latrobei* mid open shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain**

| Life Form/Height Class | Canopy Cover | Dominant Taxa   |
|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Shrub <3m              | 10-30%       | <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i><br><i>Acacia burkittii</i> |
| Shrub >3m              | 10-30%       | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i>                              |
| Grass 0.5-1m           | 10-30%       | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                |



**Plate 4: *Acacia burkittii*/ *Allocasuarina helmsii* low open woodland over *Eremophila latrobei* mid open shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain**

## **Sand Plain: Eucalyptus Open Woodland**

### 5.2.4.5 *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* low woodland over *Acacia ligulata* mid shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* closed hummock grassland on sand plain (S-EW1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of eight families, 11 genera and 13 taxa (plate 5 and Appendix B). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 5-10. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG 11 - Eucalyptus Open Woodland (DotEE, 2017).

**Table 5-10: Vegetation assemblage for *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* low woodland over *Acacia ligulata* mid shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* closed hummock grassland on sand plain**

| Life Form/Height Class | Canopy Cover | Dominant Taxa                  |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Trees <10m             | 10-30%       | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> |
| Shrub >3m              | 10-30%       | <i>Acacia ligulata</i>         |
| Grass 0.5-1m           | 10-30%       | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>       |



**Plate 5: *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* low woodland over *Acacia ligulata* mid shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* closed hummock grassland on sand plain**



### **Sand Plain: Mallee Open Woodland**

5.2.4.6 *Eucalyptus leptopoda* subsp. *elevata*, *Eucalyptus youngiana* open mallee woodland over *Acacia ligulata*, *Grevillea juncifolia* subsp. *juncifolia*, *Aluta maisonneuvei* mid isolated shrubs over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain (S-MWS1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 11 families, 17 genera and 21 taxa (Plate 4 and Appendix B). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 5-11. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG 14 - Mallee woodlands and shrublands (DotEE, 2017).

**Table 5-11: Vegetation assemblage for *Eucalyptus leptopoda* subsp. *elevata*, *Eucalyptus youngiana* open mallee woodland over *Acacia ligulata*, *Grevillea juncifolia* subsp. *juncifolia*, *Aluta maisonneuvei* mid isolated shrubs over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain**

| Life Form/Height Class | Canopy Cover | Dominant Taxa   |
|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Mallee <10m            | 10-30%       | <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i><br><i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                            |
| Shrub >3m              | >2%          | <i>Acacia ligulata</i><br><i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i><br><i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> |
| Grass 0.5-1m           | 10-30%       | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |



**Plate 6: *Eucalyptus leptopoda* subsp. *elevata*, *Eucalyptus youngiana* open mallee woodland over *Acacia ligulata*, *Grevillea juncifolia* subsp. *juncifolia*, *Aluta maisonneuvei* mid isolated shrubs over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand plain**

### **Sand Plain: Mallee Open Woodland**

#### 5.2.4.7 *Eucalyptus concinna* open mallee woodland over *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *glabra* mid open shrubland over *Triodia irritans* hummock grassland on sand plain (S-MWS3)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of seven families, nine genera and nine taxa (Plate 7 and Appendix B). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 5-12. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG 14 - Mallee woodlands and shrublands (DotEE, 2017).

**Table 5-12: Vegetation assemblage for *Eucalyptus concinna* open mallee woodland over *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *glabra* mid open shrubland over *Triodia irritans* hummock grassland on sand plain**

| Life Form/Height Class | Canopy Cover | Dominant Taxa   |
|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Mallee <3m             | 10-30%       | <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i><br><i>Acacia burkittii</i> |
| Shrub >3m              | 10-30%       | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i>       |
| Grass 0.5-1m           | 10-30%       | <i>Triodia irritans</i>                               |



**Plate 7: *Eucalyptus concinna* open mallee woodland over *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *glabra* mid open shrubland over *Triodia irritans* hummock grassland on sand plain**

### **Sand Plain: Eucalyptus Open Woodland/Mallee Open Woodland**

#### 5.2.4.8 *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* low open woodland over *Eucalyptus youngiana* open mallee shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand dune (SD-EW/MWS1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 14 families, 22 genera and 31 taxa (Plate 8 and Appendix B). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 5-13. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG 11 - Eucalyptus Open Woodland (DotEE, 2017).

**Table 5-13: Vegetation assemblage for *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* low open woodland over *Eucalyptus youngiana* open mallee shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand dune**

| Life Form/Height Class | Canopy Cover | Dominant Taxa                  |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Tree <10m              | <10%         | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> |
| Mallee >3m             | <10%         | <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>    |
| Grass 0.25-0.5m        | 10-30%       | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>       |



**Plate 8: *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* low open woodland over *Eucalyptus youngiana* open mallee shrubland over *Triodia basedowii* hummock grassland on sand dune**



### 5.2.5 Statistical Analysis

Statistical analysis was conducted on quadrat data obtained from the survey to determine the similarities or differences in floristic composition between vegetation associations. Of the total 104 taxa recorded in the quadrats, 18 annual taxa and 35 singleton and introduced taxa were omitted from the analysis. Seven subspecies were reconciled to a three species. This resulted in a total of 47 species used in the analysis. Appendix F provides the dendrogram, two-way table and ordination graph generated from the PATN statistical analysis. A list of the 31 quadrats and their respective vegetation associations are provided in Table 5-14 below. The PATN analysis produced a stress value of 0.2059.

**Table 5-14: Vegetation types with corresponding quadrats**

| Floristic Group | Vegetation Type   | Vegetation Code | Quadrat                                   |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|
| I               | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low open woodland over <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i> , <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland                                      | S-AOW1          | Q1-N, Q6, Q7, Q8, Q9, Q16, Q15            |
| II              | <i>Acacia burkittii</i> / <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i> low open forest over <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland   | S-CFW1          | Q20                                       |
| III             | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. aptaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low woodland over <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>x artemisioides</i> , <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i> mid shrubland over <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i> low shrubland                         | CLP-AFW1        | Q10-N, Q11-N, Q12-N, Q23, Q24             |
| IV              | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> low open forest over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> closed hummock grassland  | S-AFW1          | Q5-N, Q6-N, Q17                           |
| V               | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> low open woodland over <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> open mallee shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland   | SD-EW/MWS1      | Q10                                       |
| VI              | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> low woodland over <i>Acacia ligulata</i> mid shrubland over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> closed hummock grassland  | S-EW1           | Q9-N, Q13-N, Q21, Q25                     |
| VII             | <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i> , <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i> open mallee woodland over <i>Acacia ligulata</i> , <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i> , <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> mid isolated shrubs over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> hummock grassland | S-MWS1          | Q2-N, Q7-N, Q8-N, Q11, Q13, Q14, Q19, Q22 |
| VIII            | <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i> open mallee woodland over <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i> mid open shrubland over <i>Triodia irritans</i> hummock grassland  | S-MWS3          | Q3-N, Q4-N                                |

A total of six species groups were identified in the analysis (species group A to F) as shown in the two-way table (Appendix F).

Floristic group I was characterised by species group B (see two-way table provided in Appendix F) with an average species richness of 10.4 taxa per quadrat (ranged from six to 18 taxa per quadrat).

Floristic group II was characterised by species group B, C, E and H (Appendix F). This floristic group was represented by one quadrat, with nine species present.

Floristic group III was mostly characterised by species group A, B and D (Appendix F). This floristic group had an average species richness of 10.2 taxa per quadrat (ranged from eight to 13 taxa per quadrat).

Floristic group IV mostly characterised by species groups E and F (Appendix F). This floristic group had an average species richness of 7.5 taxa per quadrat (ranged from six to nine taxa per quadrat).

Floristic group V was mostly characterised by species group E (Appendix F). This floristic group was represented by one quadrat, with 21 species present.

Floristic group VI was mostly by species groups F and H (Appendix F). This floristic group had an average species richness of 8.25 taxa per quadrat (ranged from seven to 10 taxa per quadrat).

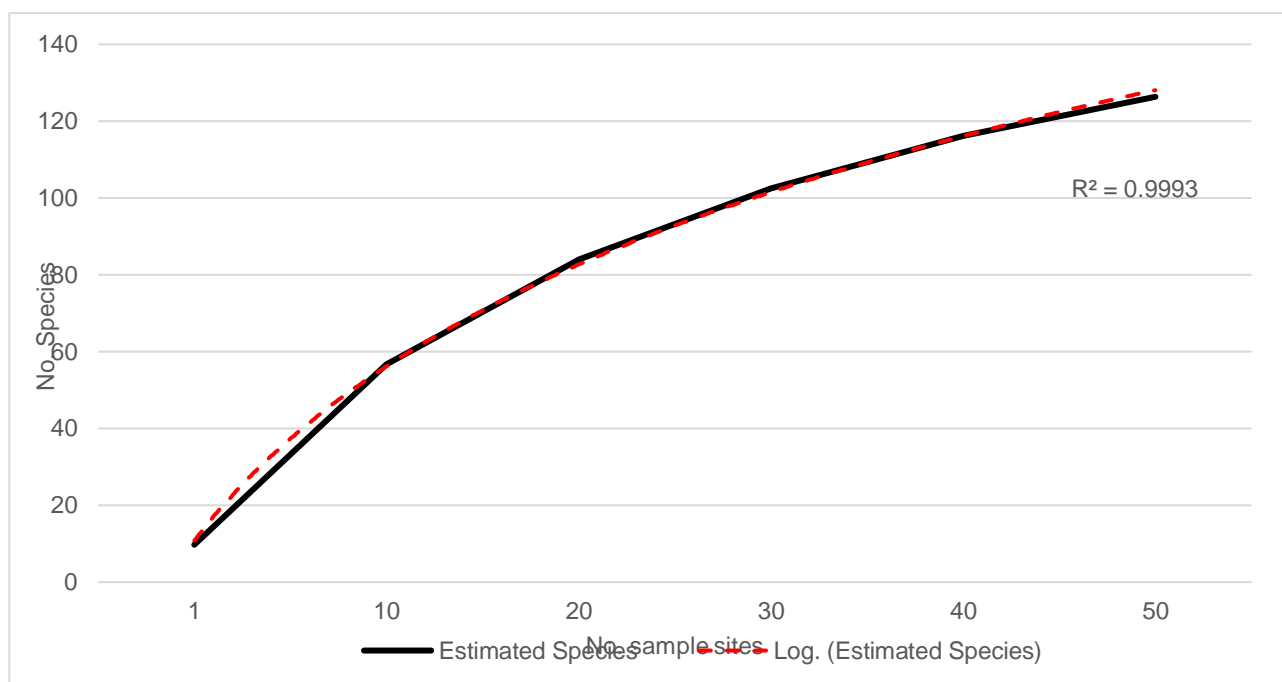
Floristic group VII was characterised by species groups F, G and H (Appendix F). This floristic group had an average species richness of nine taxa per quadrat (ranged from six to 12 taxa per quadrat).

Floristic group VIII was mostly characterised by species groups B, E and F (Appendix F). This floristic group had an average species richness of nine taxa per quadrat (ranged from eight to 10 taxa per quadrat).

The result of the floristic analysis broadly supported the vegetation community delineations made during the field survey, with broad vegetation communities and their landscape position quantified by the statistical analysis.

## Species Richness and Accumulation Estimates

The Chao 2 richness estimator provided an estimated species richness of 126 species in 50 sample sites (quadrats). Species richness recorded for the 31 quadrats surveyed was 104 species. A species accumulation curve was created to display the rate of species accumulation. The  $R^2$  value (0.9993) suggests that the data “fits” the species accumulation curve shown in Figure 5-14. Species accumulation ranged from eight to four species per quadrat from 1-10 sample sites, three species for 11-18 quadrats, two species for 19-32 and one species for 33-50 sample sites. Botanica has determined that according to this data, a sufficient number of quadrats were established in the survey area to adequately assess the floristic composition of the area.



**Figure 5-14: Species accumulation curve**



### 5.2.6 Significant Vegetation

According to the EPA Environmental Factor Guideline for Flora and Vegetation (EPA, 2016b) significant vegetation includes:

- vegetation being identified as Threatened or Priority Ecological Communities;
- vegetation with restricted distribution;
- vegetation subject to a high degree of historical impact from threatening processes;
- vegetation which provides a role as a refuge; and
- vegetation providing an important function required to maintain ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem.

No significant vegetation or ecological communities (as described above) were identified within the survey area, and all vegetation communities were well represented in the local and regional context.

### 5.2.7 Vegetation Condition

Based on the vegetation condition rating scale obtained from the EPA (2016a) provided in Appendix C, vegetation ranged from 'very good' to 'degraded' condition (Table 5-15). Disturbance in the survey area includes wildfire events, possibly five to ten years ago; roads, tracks and associated infrastructure; localised vegetation clearing and cumulative historical impacts. No significant weed presence was observed within the survey area. Vegetation condition maps are provided in Figure 5-16 to Figure 5-25.

**Table 5-15: Vegetation condition rating within the survey area**

| Condition rating | Description (EPA, 2016a)   | Area (ha)     | Area (%)   |
|------------------|--|---------------|------------|
| Very Good        | Vegetation structure altered, obvious signs of disturbance. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by repeated fires, the presence of some more aggressive weeds, dieback, logging and grazing.  | 1506.1        | 51.4       |
| Good             | More obvious signs of damage caused by human activity since European settlement, including some obvious impact on the vegetation structure such as that caused by low levels of grazing or slightly aggressive weeds.  | 956.9         | 32.7       |
| Poor             | Still retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it after very obvious impacts of human activities since European settlement, such as grazing, partial clearing, frequent fires or aggressive weeds.  | 53.7          | 1.8        |
| Degraded         | Severely impacted by grazing, very frequent fires, clearing or a combination of these activities. Scope for some regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. Usually with a number of weed species present including very aggressive species. | 14.2          | 0.5        |
| Cleared          | N/A  | 399.0         | 13.6       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>     |  | <b>2929.9</b> | <b>100</b> |

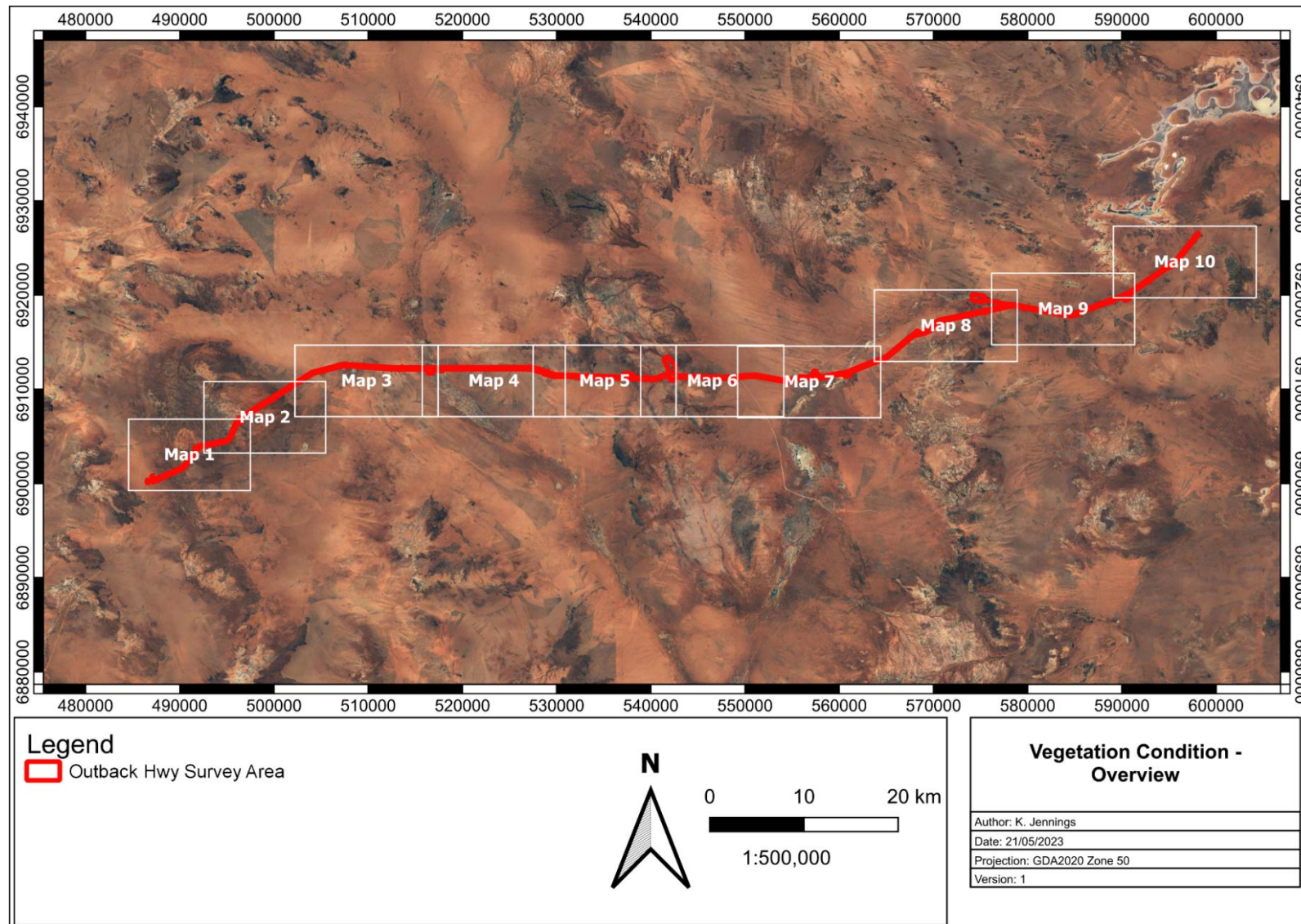


Figure 5-15: Overview of vegetation condition map series (1-10)



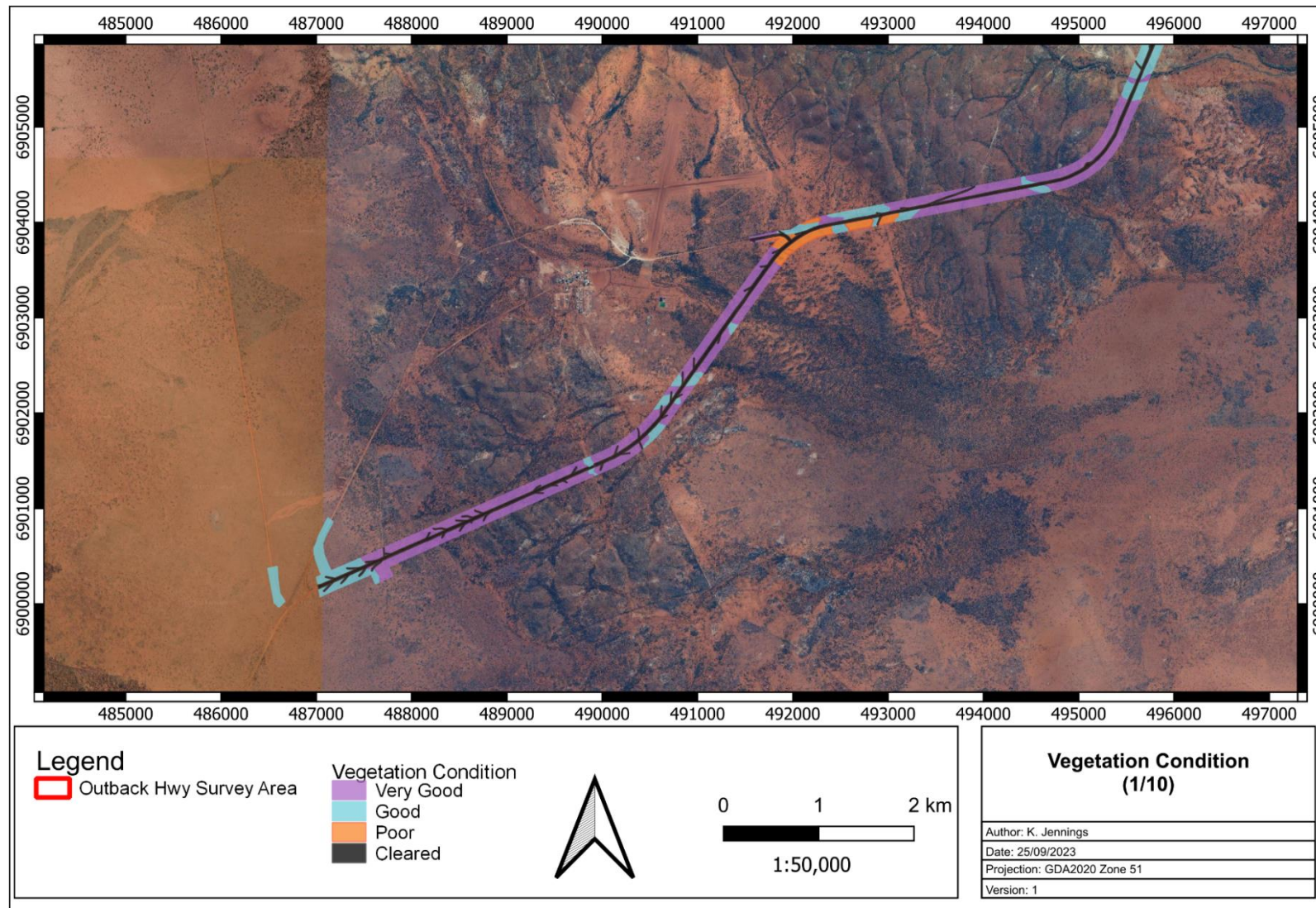


Figure 5-16: Vegetation condition within the survey area (1/10)



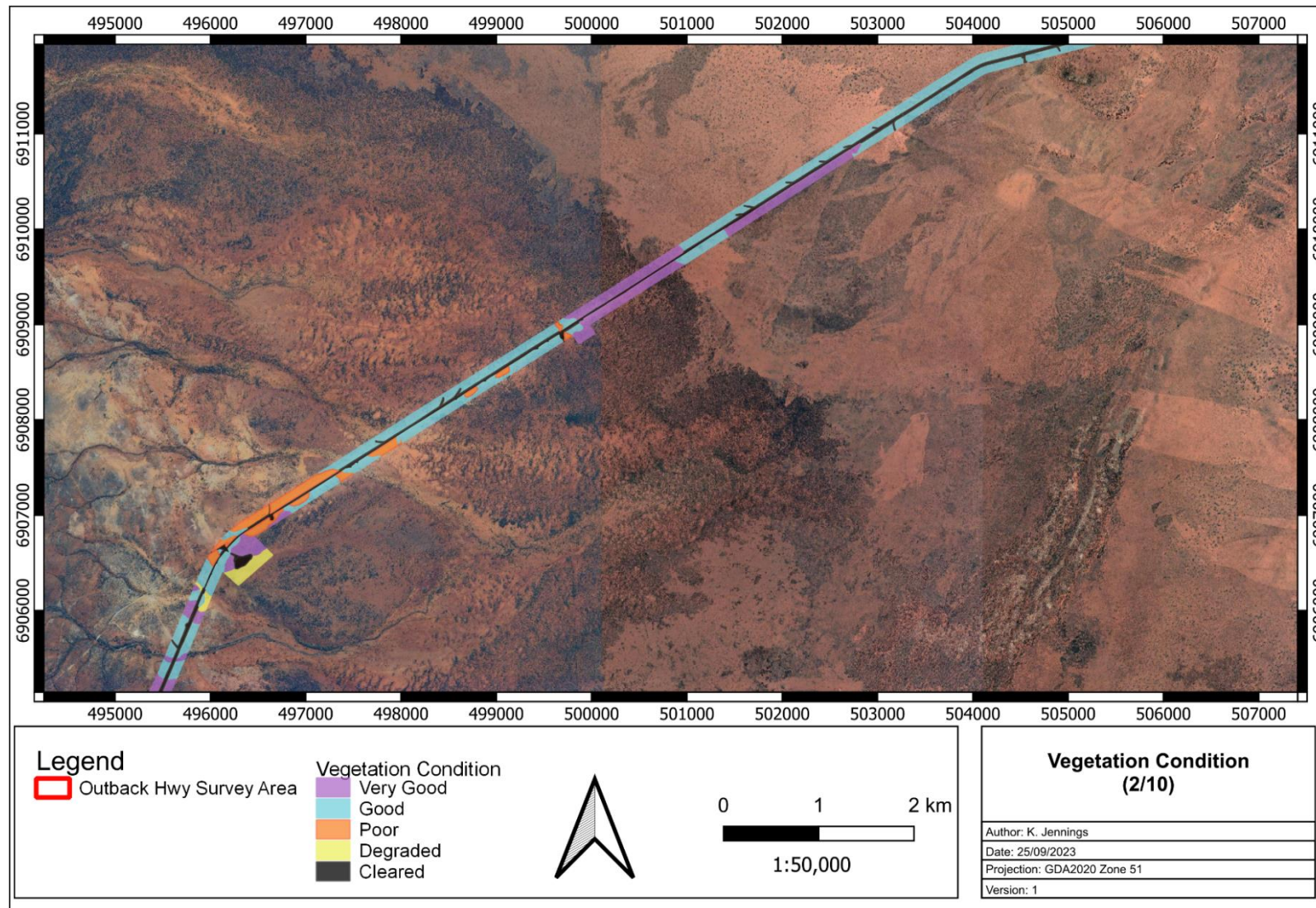


Figure 5-17: Vegetation condition within the survey area (2/10)



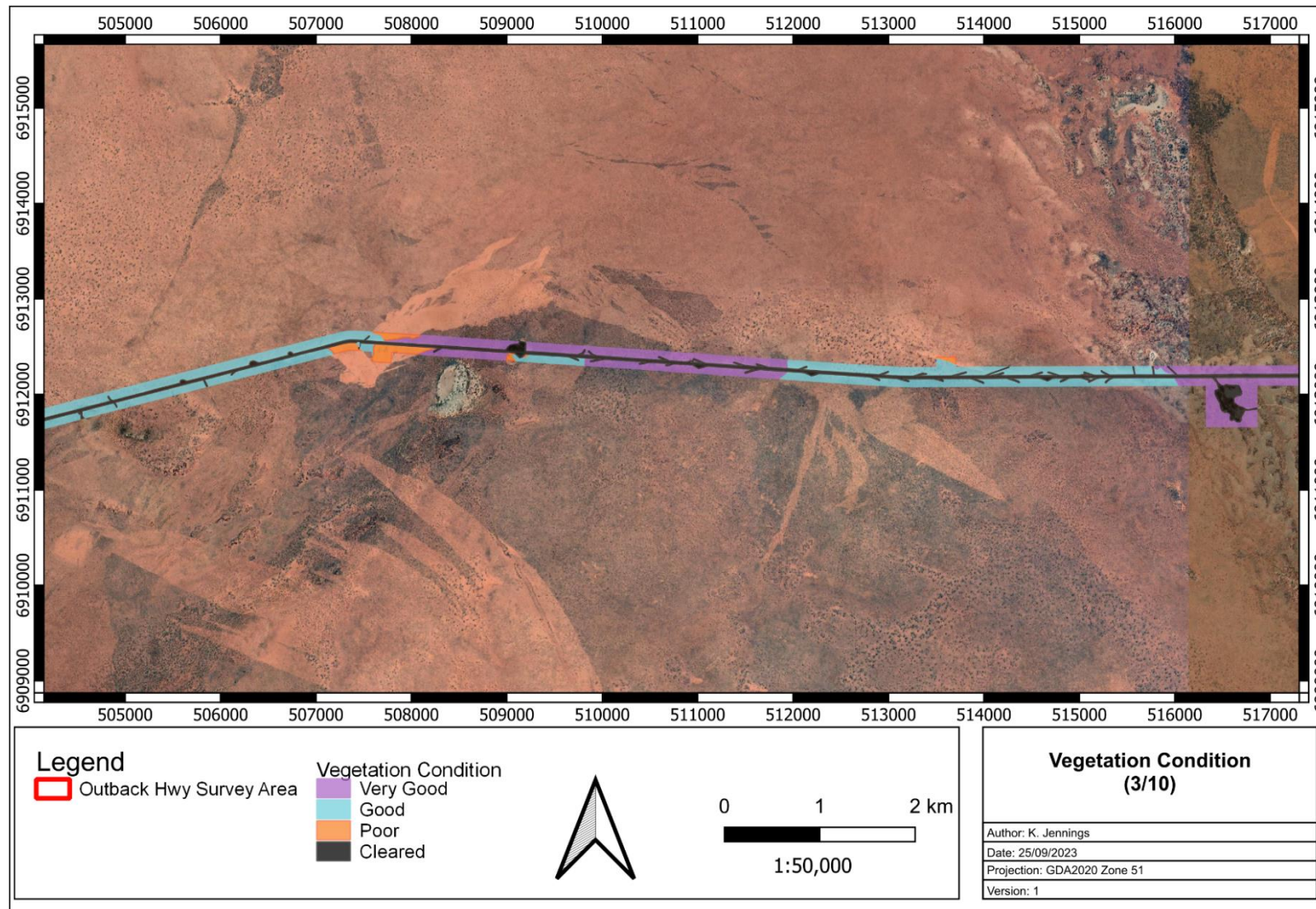


Figure 5-18: Vegetation condition within the survey area (3/10)



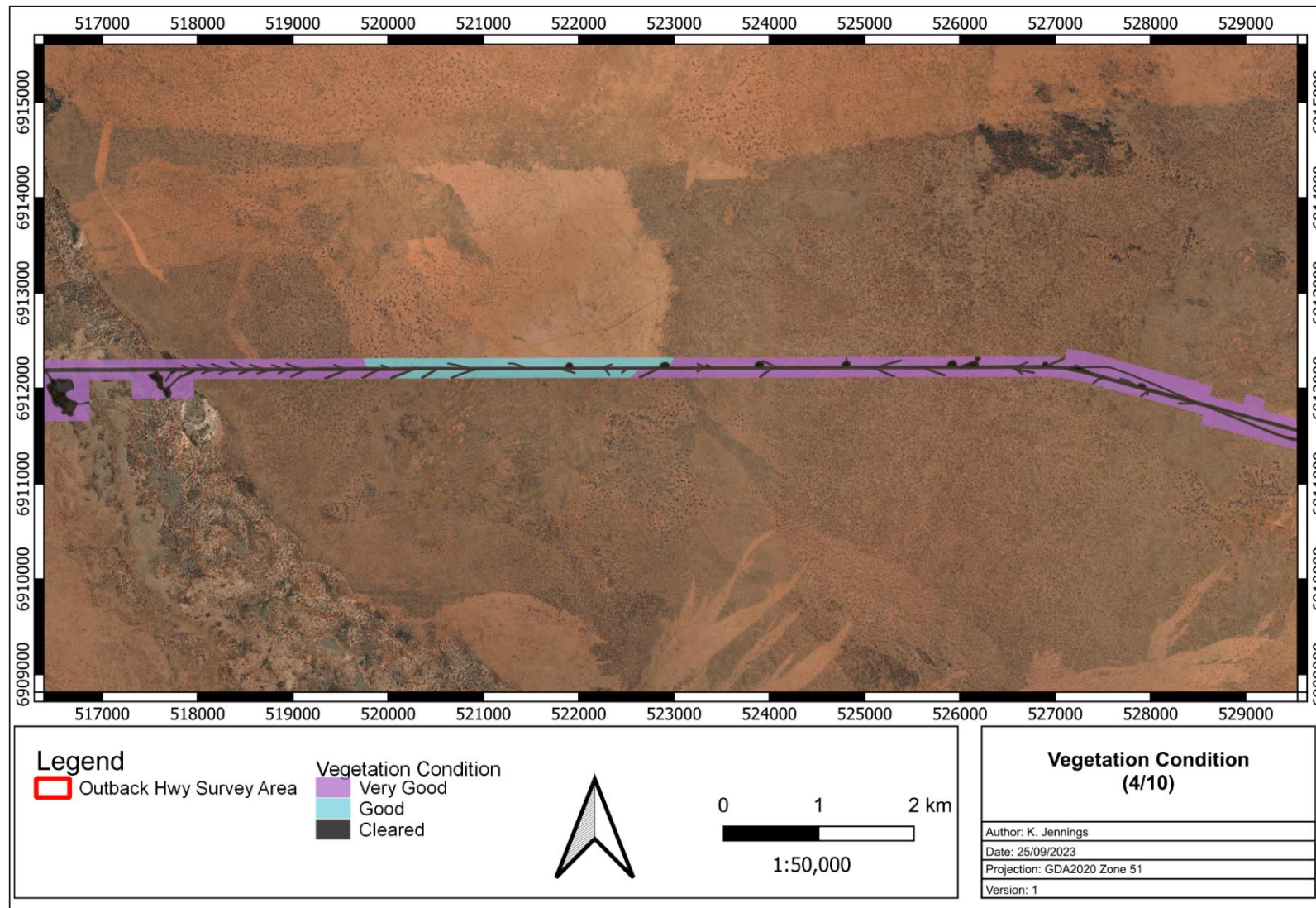


Figure 5-19: Vegetation condition within the survey area (4/10)



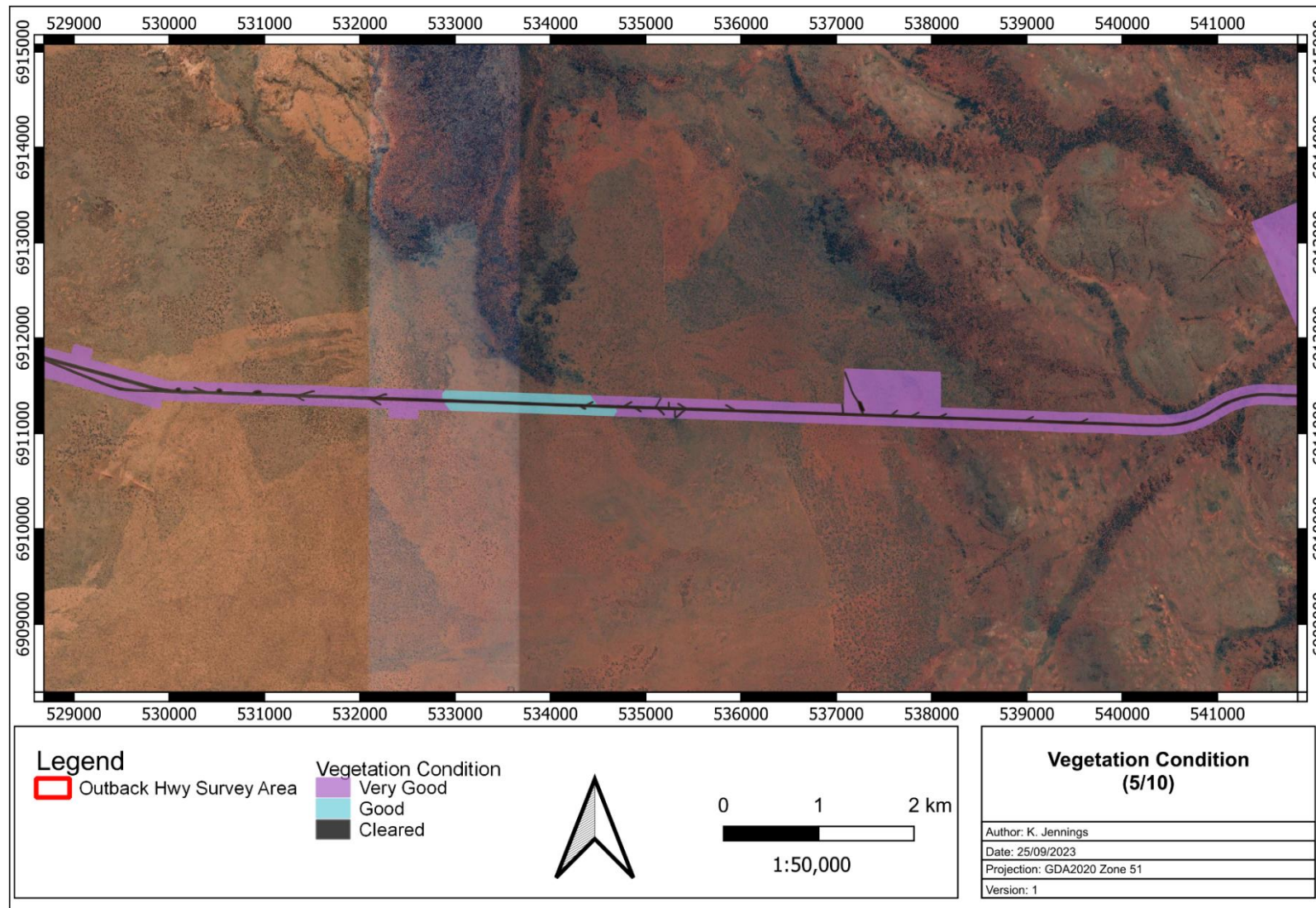


Figure 5-20: Vegetation condition within the survey area (5/10)

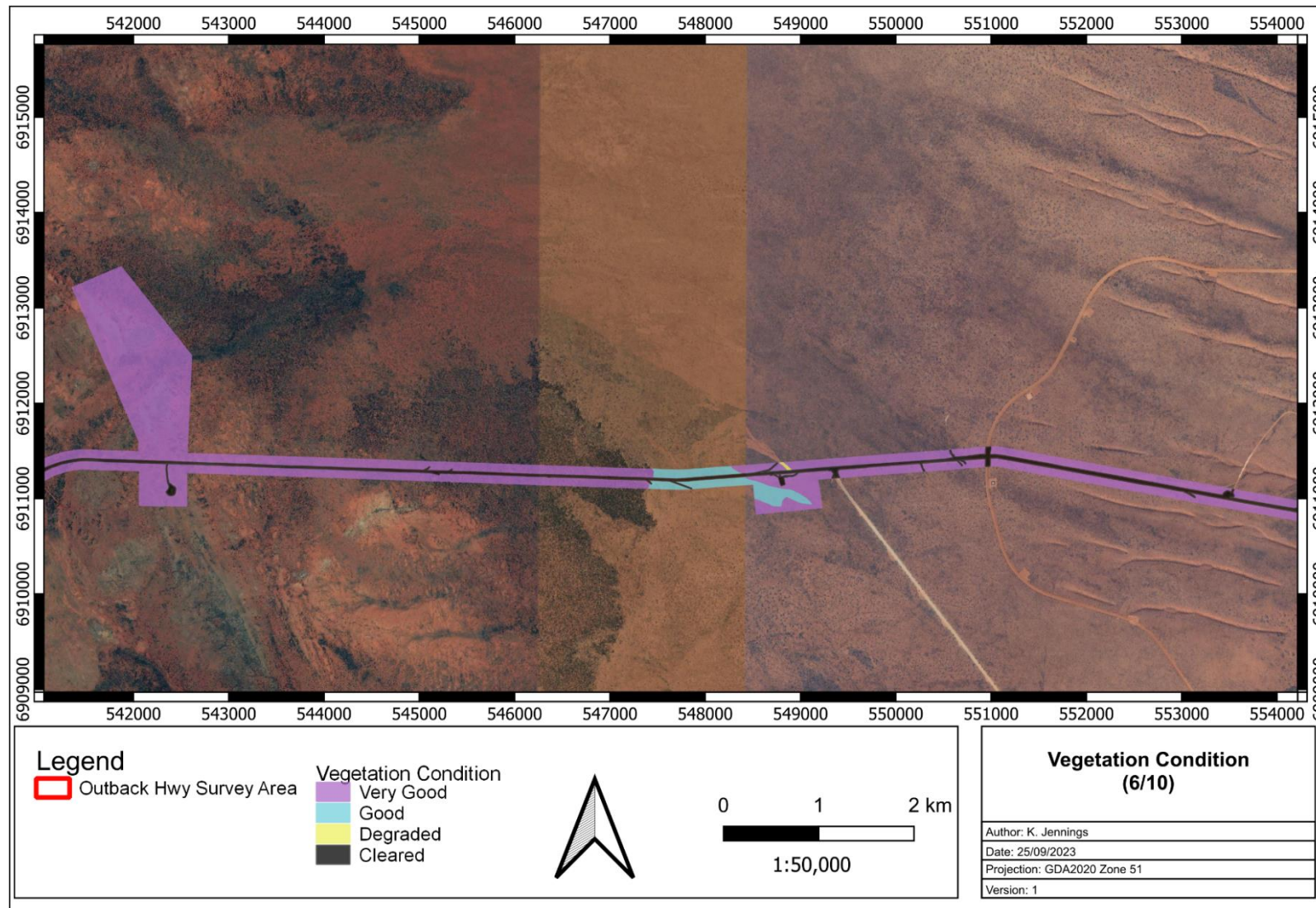


Figure 5-21: Vegetation condition within the survey area (6/10)



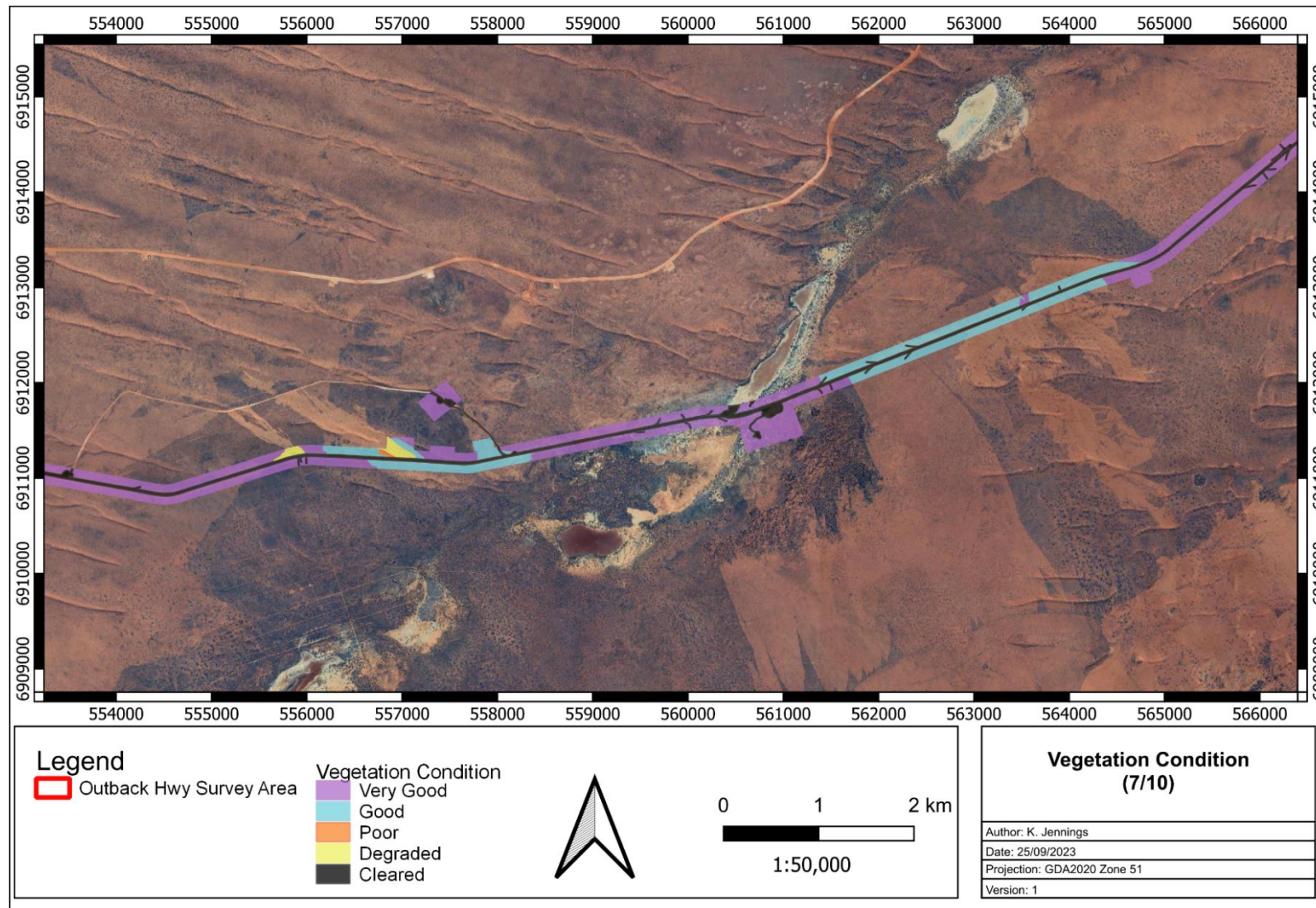


Figure 5-22: Vegetation condition within the survey area (7/10)



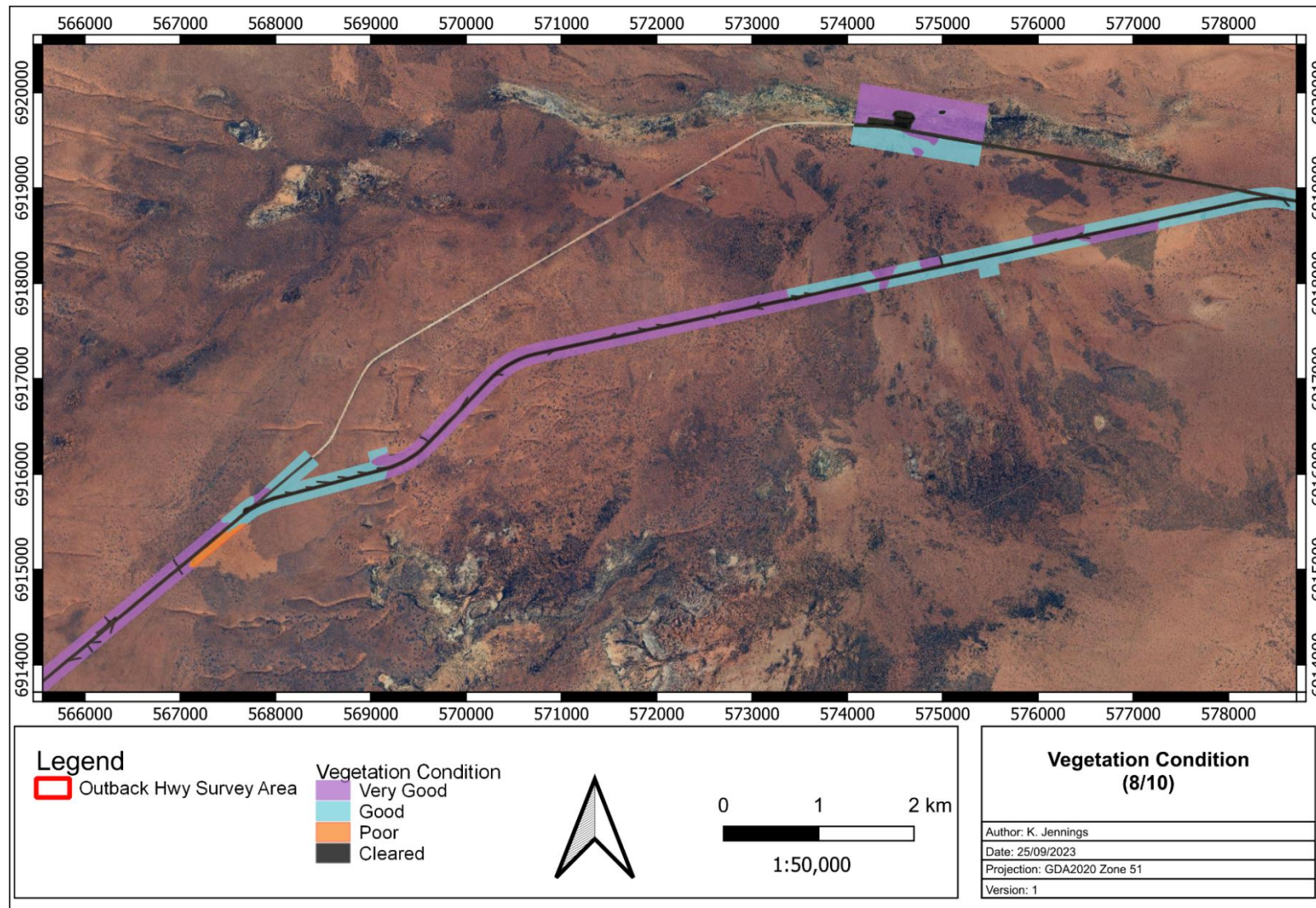


Figure 5-23: Vegetation condition within the survey area (8/10)



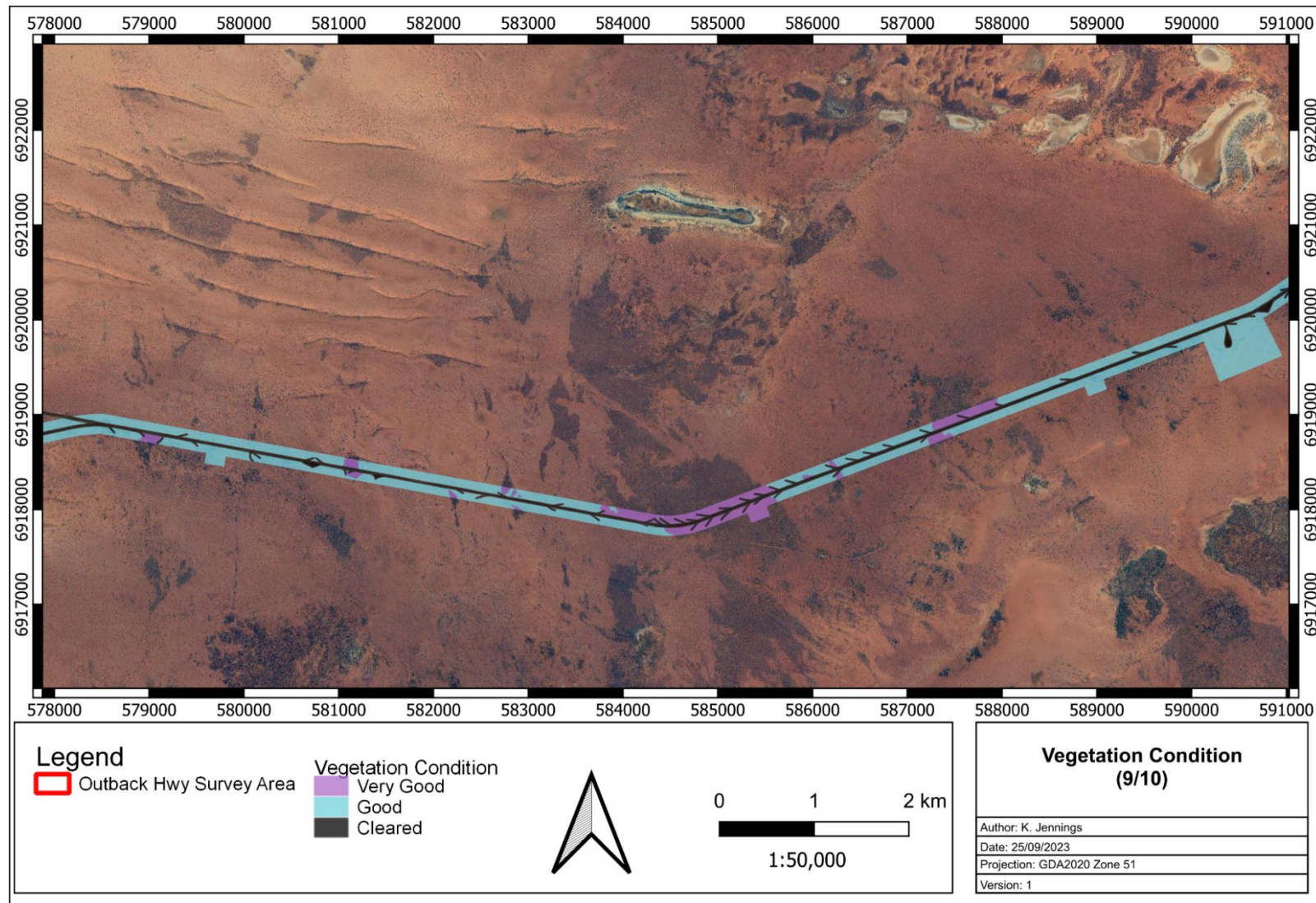


Figure 5-24: Vegetation condition within the survey area (9/10)



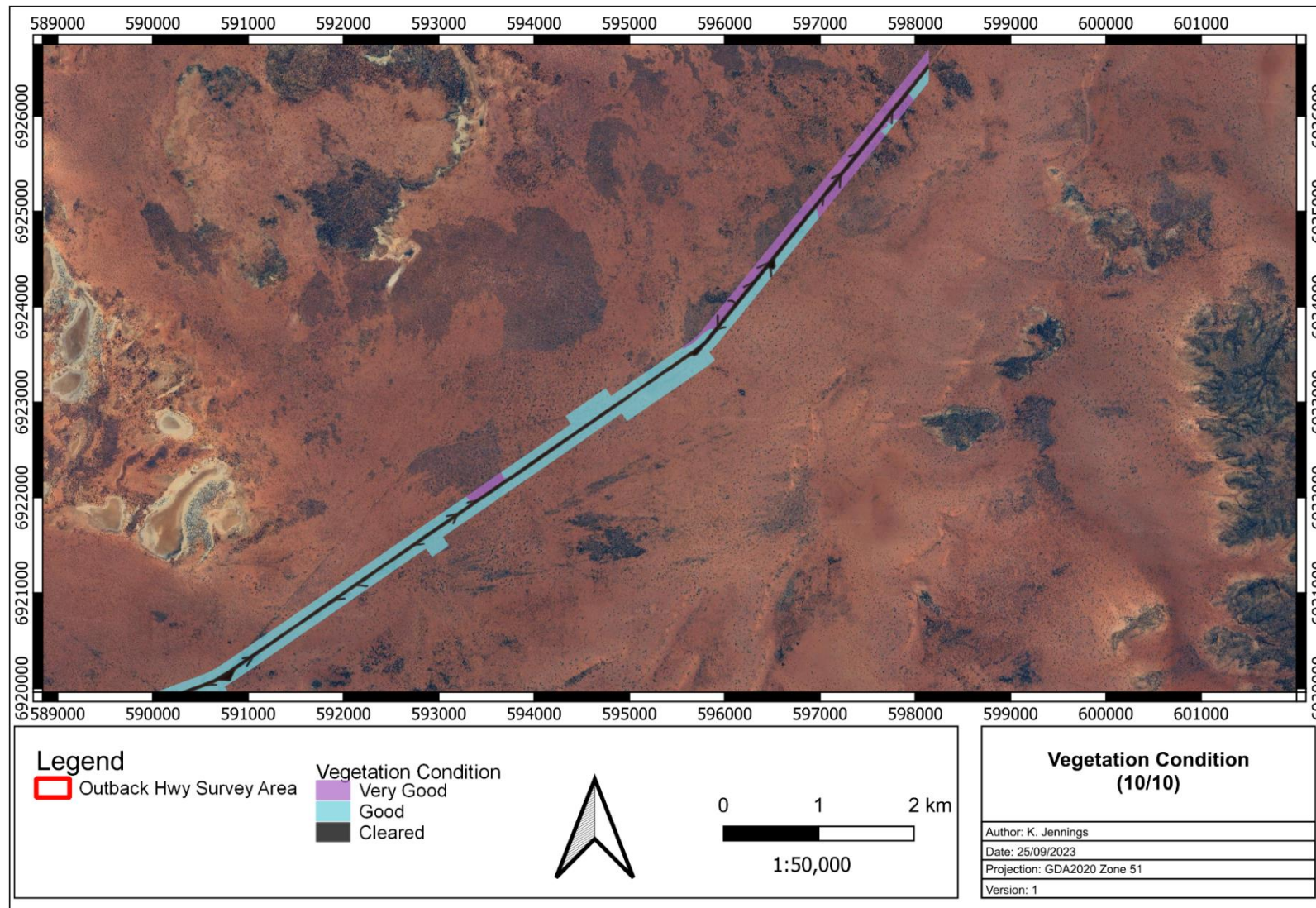




Figure 5-25: Vegetation condition within the survey area (10/10)



#### 5.2.8 Fauna Habitat

Six broad scale terrestrial fauna habitats were identified within the survey area. The extent of the identified fauna habitats and a summary description is provided in Table 5-16 below. Fauna habitat maps are provided in Figure 5-27 to Figure 5-36.





**Table 5-16: Main terrestrial fauna habitats within the survey area**

| Fauna Habitat  | Description   | Representative Fauna Attributes  | Significant Species that possibly occur in habitat | Representative Vegetation Communities | Example Image  |
|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| <u>Clay-loam Plain</u><br><br>Acacia woodlands<br><br>Area= 288.6 ha<br>(9.9%) | Acacia woodland over <i>Ptilotus</i> low open shrubland | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ground not especially suited to burrowing species.</li> <li>Low diversity vegetation strata supporting low avifauna assemblage.</li> <li>Low vegetation density and low leaf litter.</li> </ul> | Grey Falcon<br><i>Falco hypoleucos</i>             | CLP-AFW1                              |   |
| <u>Sand Plain</u><br><br>Acacia Shrublands<br><br>Area= 971.1 ha<br>(33.1%)    | Acacia woodland over <i>Triodia</i> hummock grassland   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ground suited to burrowing species.</li> <li>Low diversity vegetation strata supporting low avifauna assemblage.</li> <li>Low to moderate vegetation density and low leaf litter.</li> </ul>    | N/A  | S-AFW1<br><br>S-AOW1                  |  |

| Fauna Habitat  | Description  | Representative Fauna Attributes  | Significant Species that possibly occur in habitat | Representative Vegetation Communities | Example Image  |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| <p><u>Sand Plain</u></p> <p>Acacia/Allocasuarina Woodlands</p> <p>Area= 45.1 ha (1.5%)</p> | <p><i>Acacia/ Allocasuarina</i> woodland over <i>Triodia</i> hummock grassland</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground suited to burrowing species.</li> <li>• Moderate diversity vegetation strata supporting moderate avifauna assemblage.</li> <li>• Moderate vegetation density and low leaf litter.</li> </ul>   | <p>Grey Falcon<br/><i>Falco hypoleucos</i></p>     | <p>S-CFW1</p>                         |   |
| <p><u>Sand Plain</u></p> <p>Eucalyptus mallee woodlands</p> <p>Area= 957.8 ha (32.7%)</p>  | <p><i>Eucalyptus</i> mallee woodland over <i>Triodia</i> hummock grassland</p>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground suited to burrowing species.</li> <li>• Low diversity vegetation strata supporting low avifauna assemblage.</li> <li>• Low vegetation density and low leaf litter.</li> <li>• Hummock grass provides good habitat for small fauna</li> </ul> | <p>N/A</p>   | <p>S-MWS1<br/>S-MWS3</p>              |  |



| Fauna Habitat   | Description  | Representative Fauna Attributes  | Significant Species that possibly occur in habitat | Representative Vegetation Communities | Example Image  |
|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| <p><u>Sand Plain</u></p> <p>Eucalyptus Woodlands</p> <p>Area= 249.0 ha (8.5%)</p>               | <p><i>Eucalyptus</i> woodland over <i>Acacia</i> shrubland over <i>Triodia</i> hummock grassland</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground suited to burrowing species.</li> <li>• Low diversity vegetation strata supporting moderate avifauna assemblage.</li> <li>• Low to moderate vegetation density and low leaf litter.</li> </ul> | <p>Grey Falcon<br/><i>Falco hypoleucos</i></p>     | S-EW1                                 |   |
| <p><u>Sand Dune</u></p> <p>Eucalyptus woodland/ mallee woodland</p> <p>Area= 19.3 ha (0.7%)</p> | <p><i>Eucalyptus</i> woodland/ mallee woodland over <i>Triodia</i> hummock grassland</p>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground suited to burrowing species.</li> <li>• Low diversity vegetation strata supporting moderate avifauna assemblage.</li> <li>• Low to moderate vegetation density and low leaf litter.</li> </ul> | <p>Grey Falcon<br/><i>Falco hypoleucos</i></p>     | SD-EW/MWS1                            |  |
| <p>Cleared</p> <p>Area= 399.0 ha (13.6%)</p>  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                                   | N/A  |

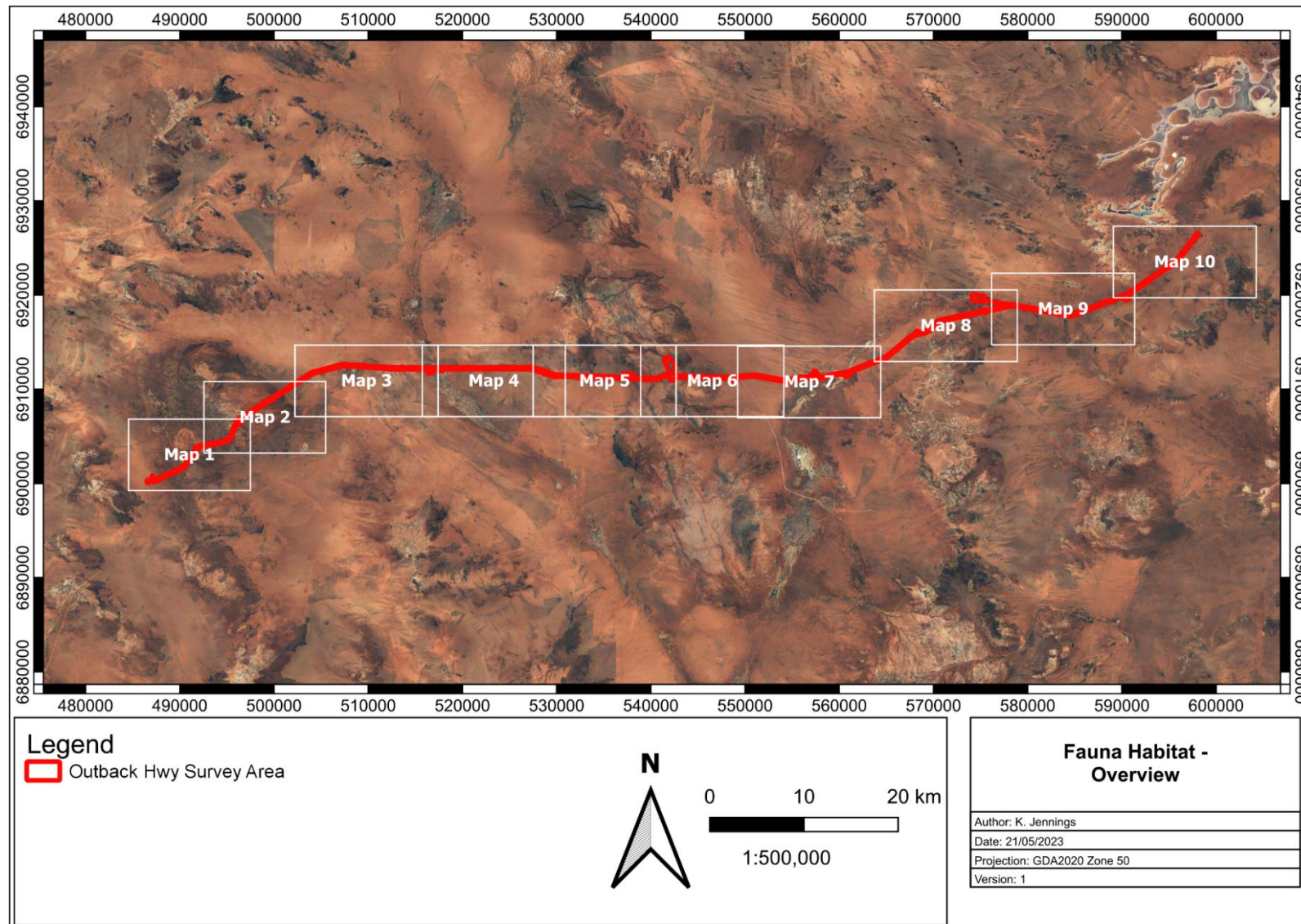


Figure 5-26: Overview of fauna habitat map series (1-10)



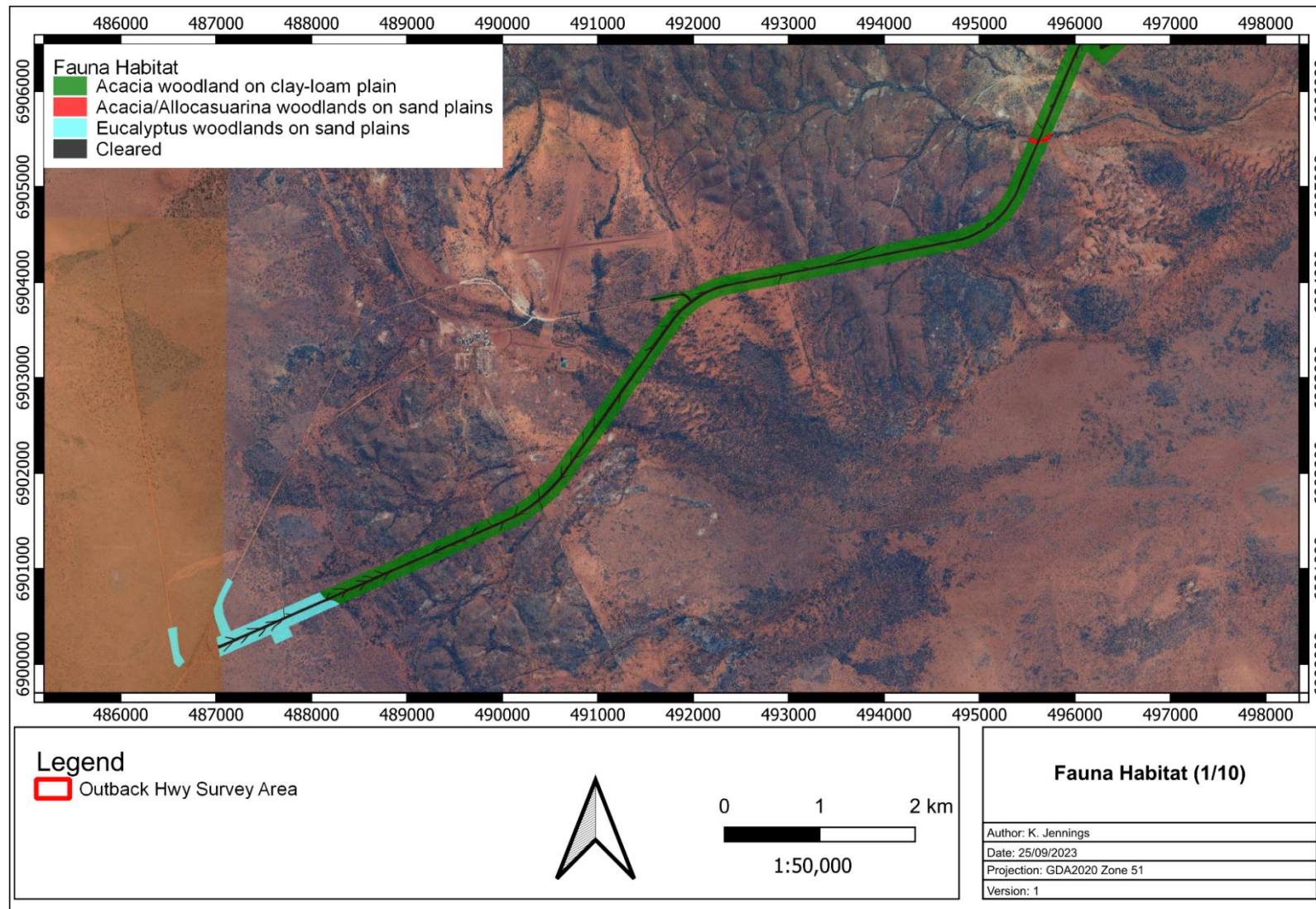


Figure 5-27: Fauna habitat within the survey area (1/10)



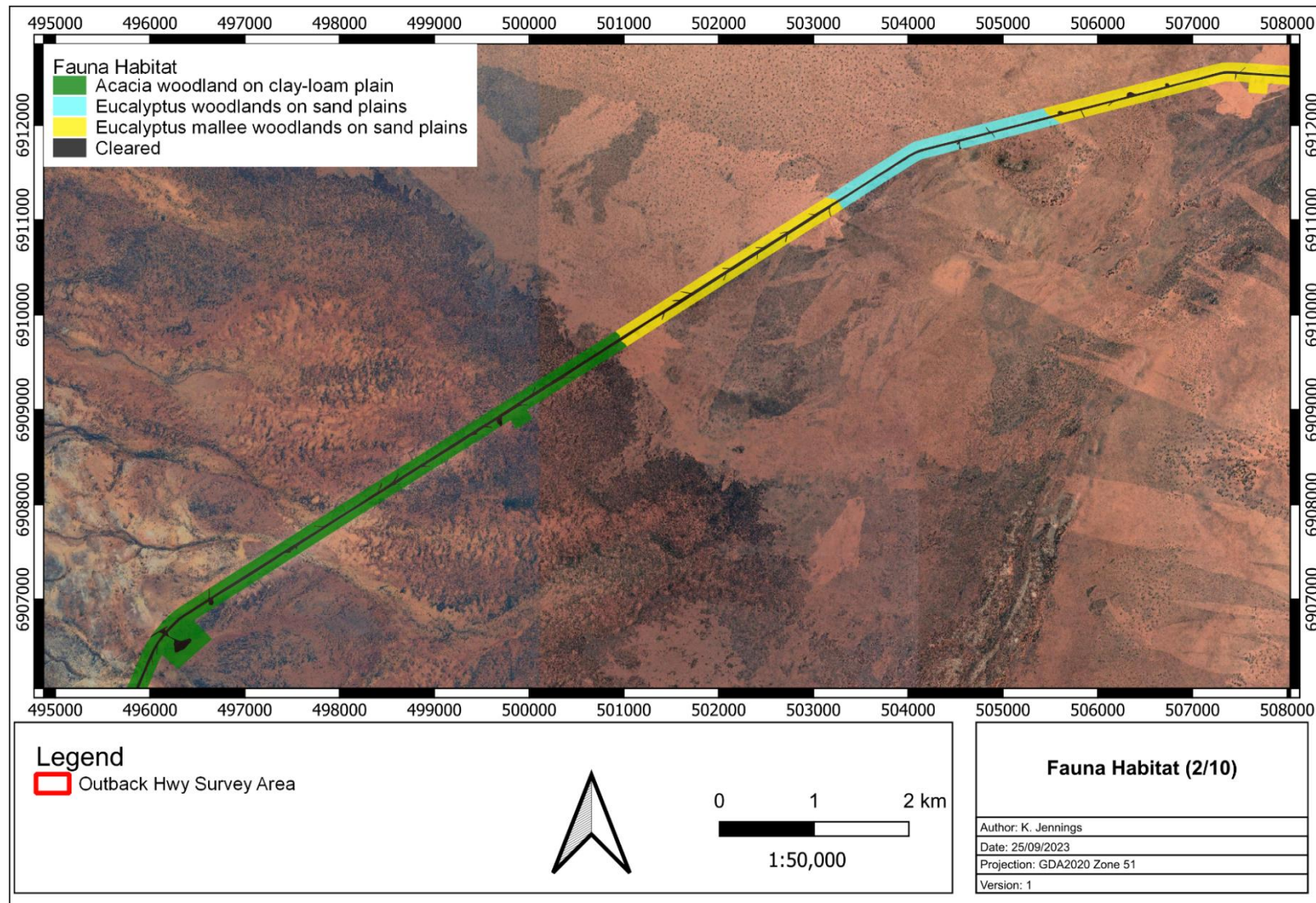


Figure 5-28: Fauna habitat within the survey area (2/10)



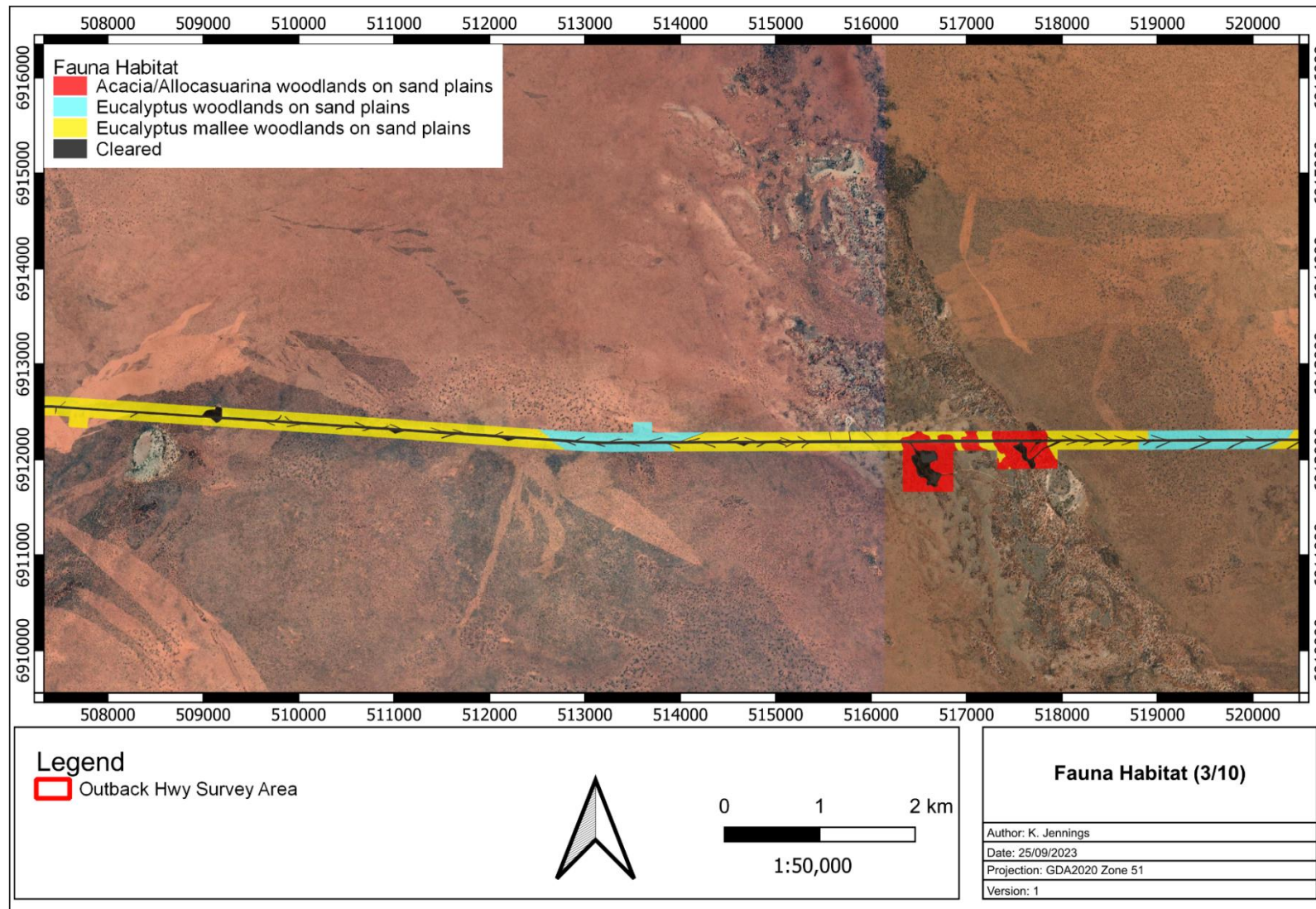


Figure 5-29: Fauna habitat within the survey area (3/10)

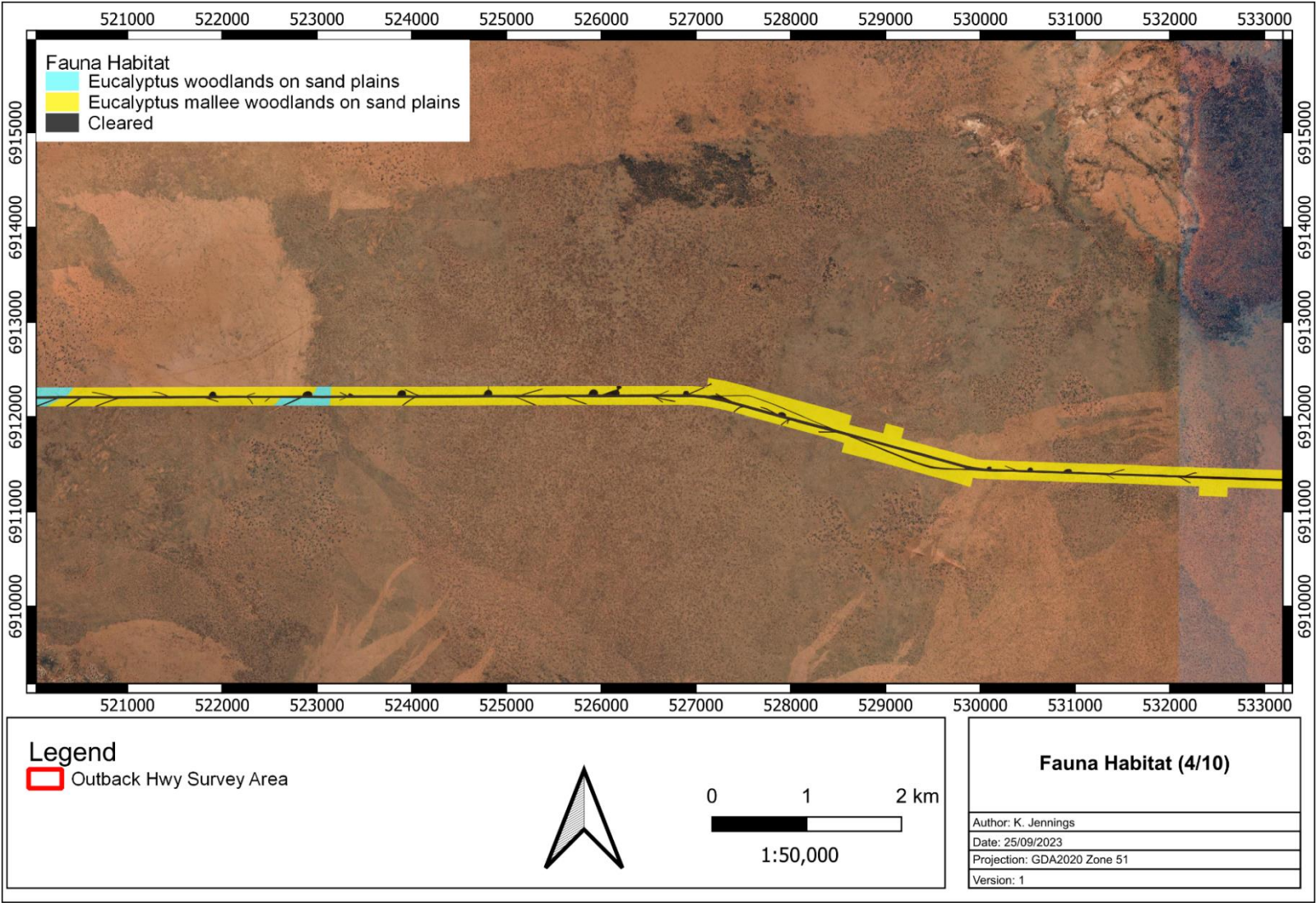


Figure 5-30: Fauna habitat within the survey area (4/10)



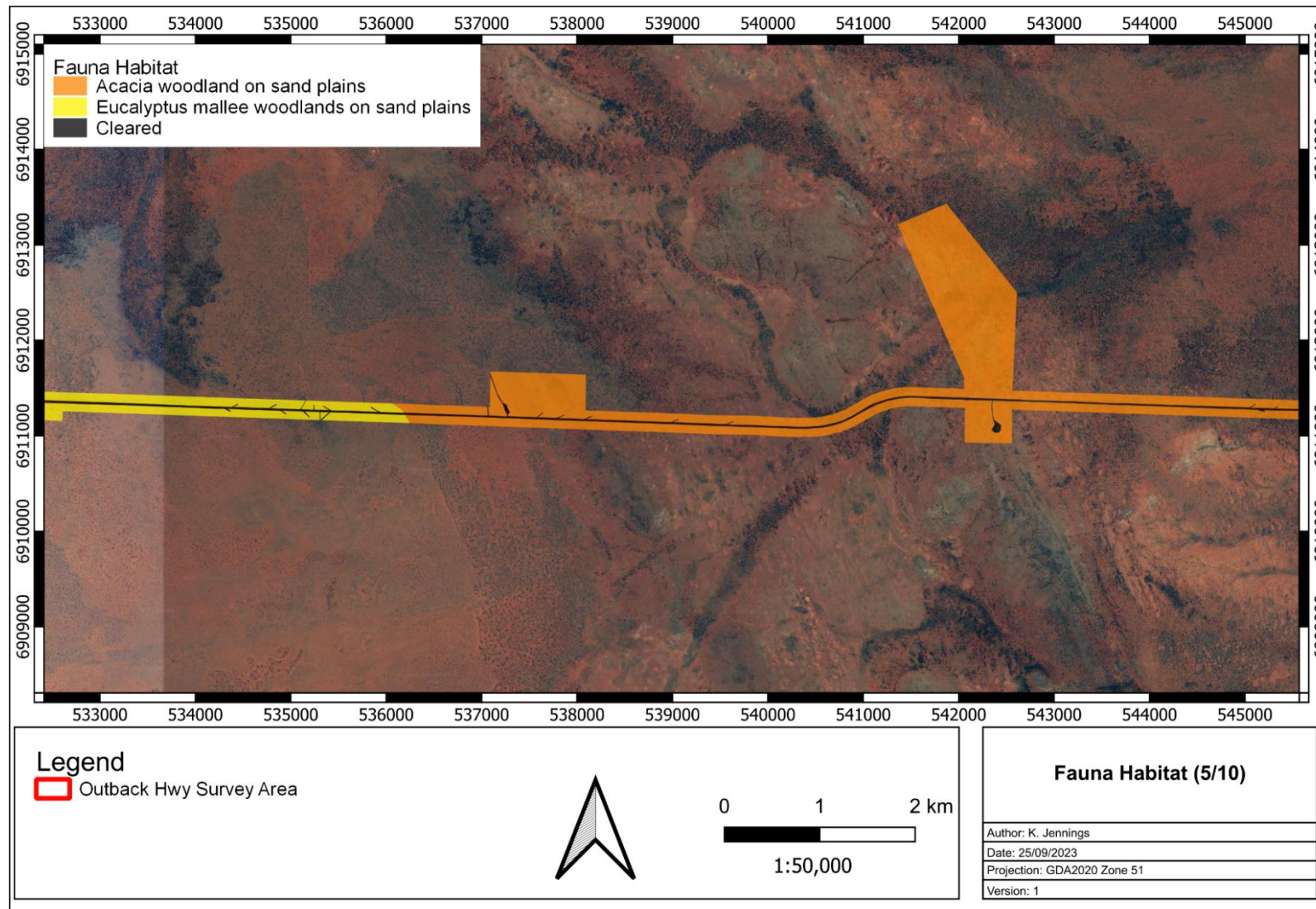


Figure 5-31: Fauna habitat within the survey area (5/10)

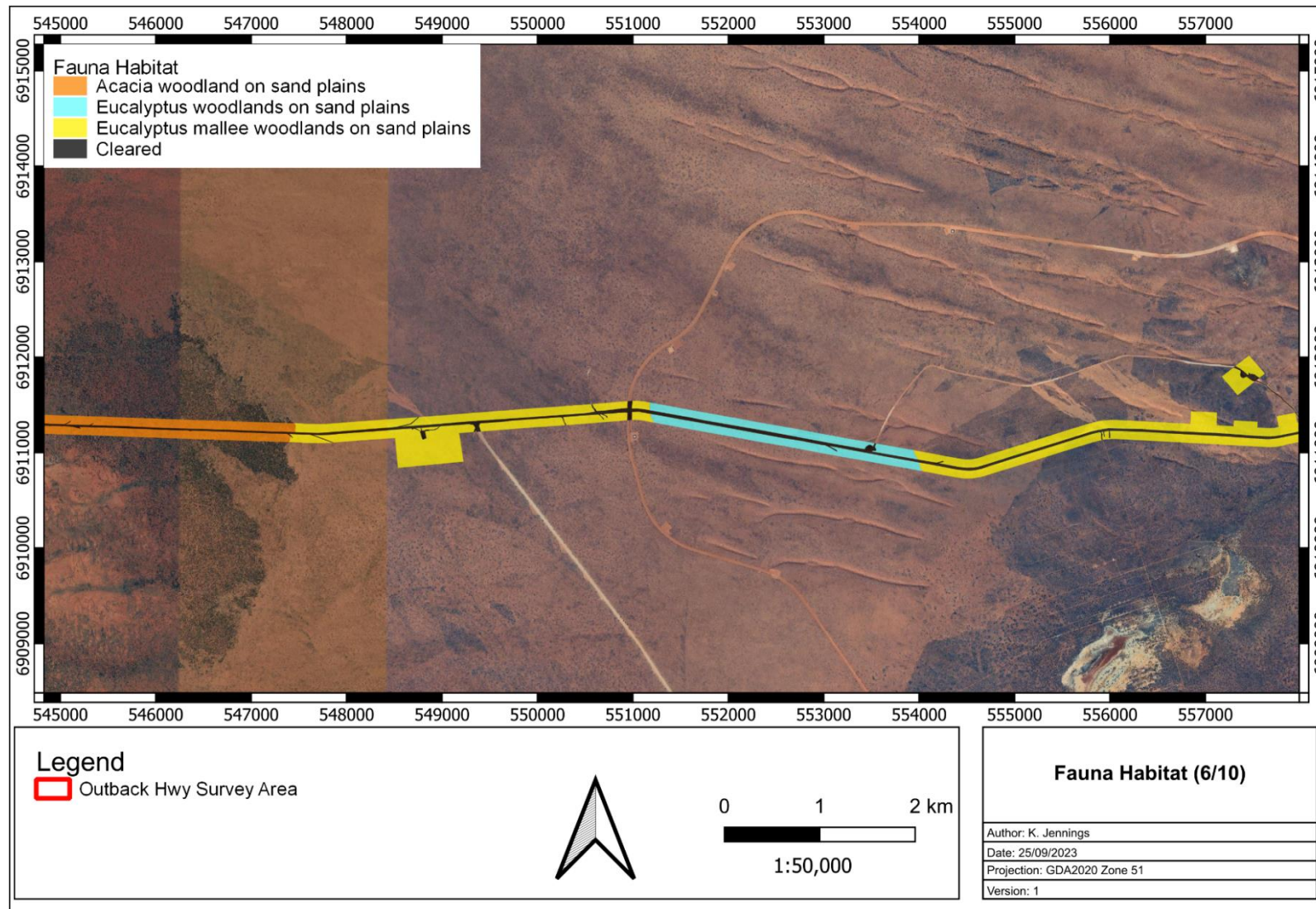


Figure 5-32: Fauna habitat within the survey area (6/10)



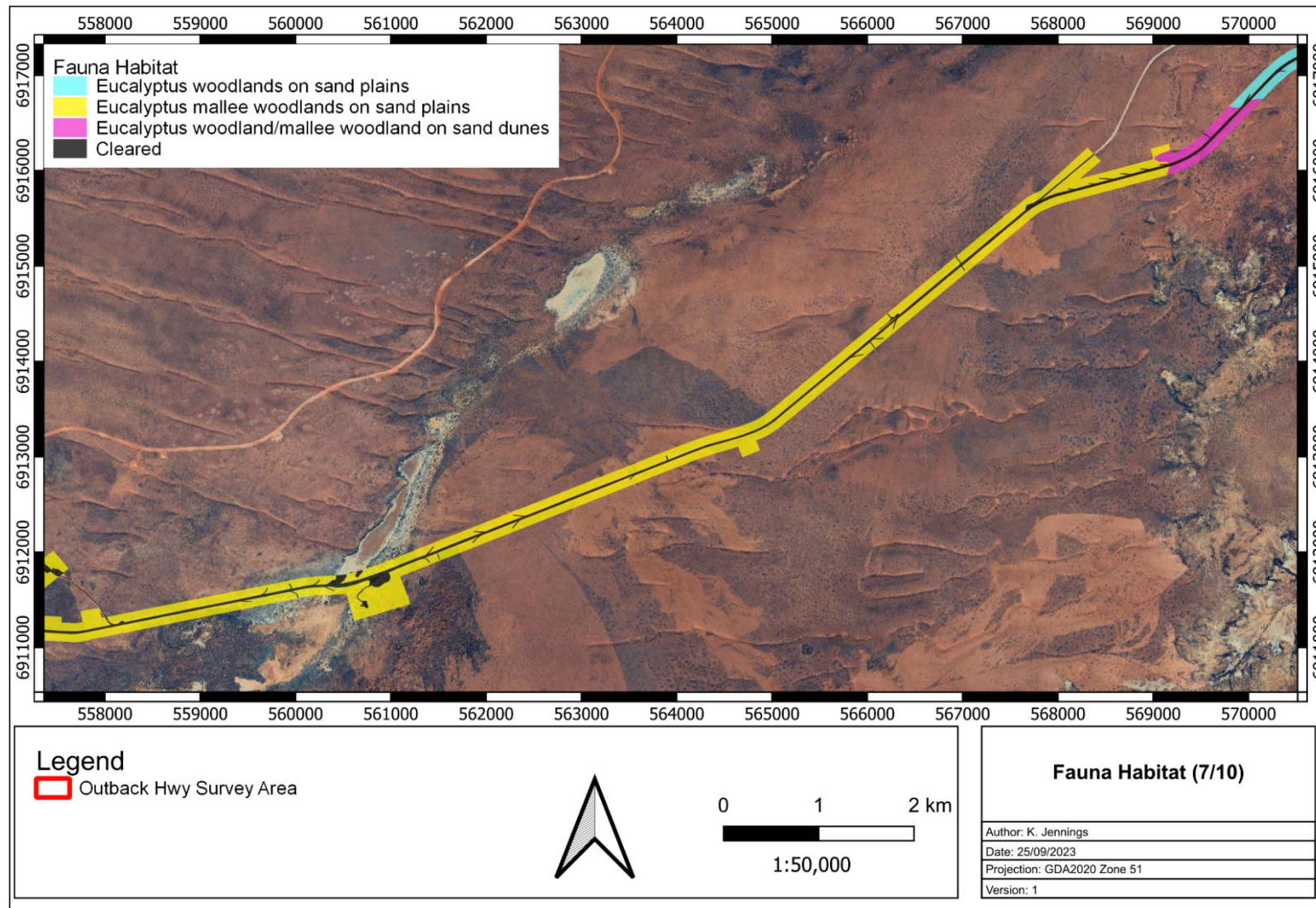


Figure 5-33: Fauna habitat within the survey area (7/10)



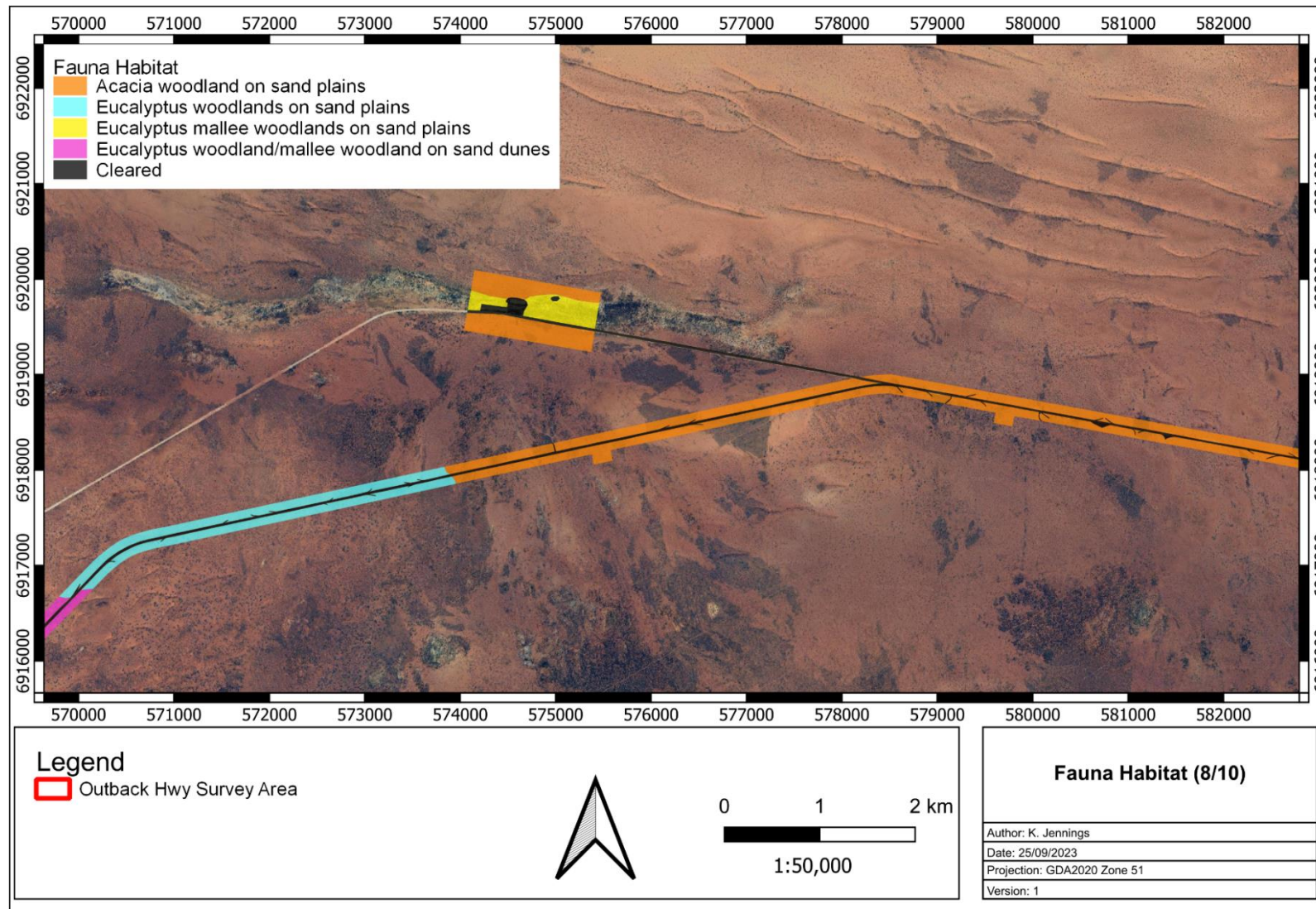


Figure 5-34: Fauna habitat within the survey area (8/10)



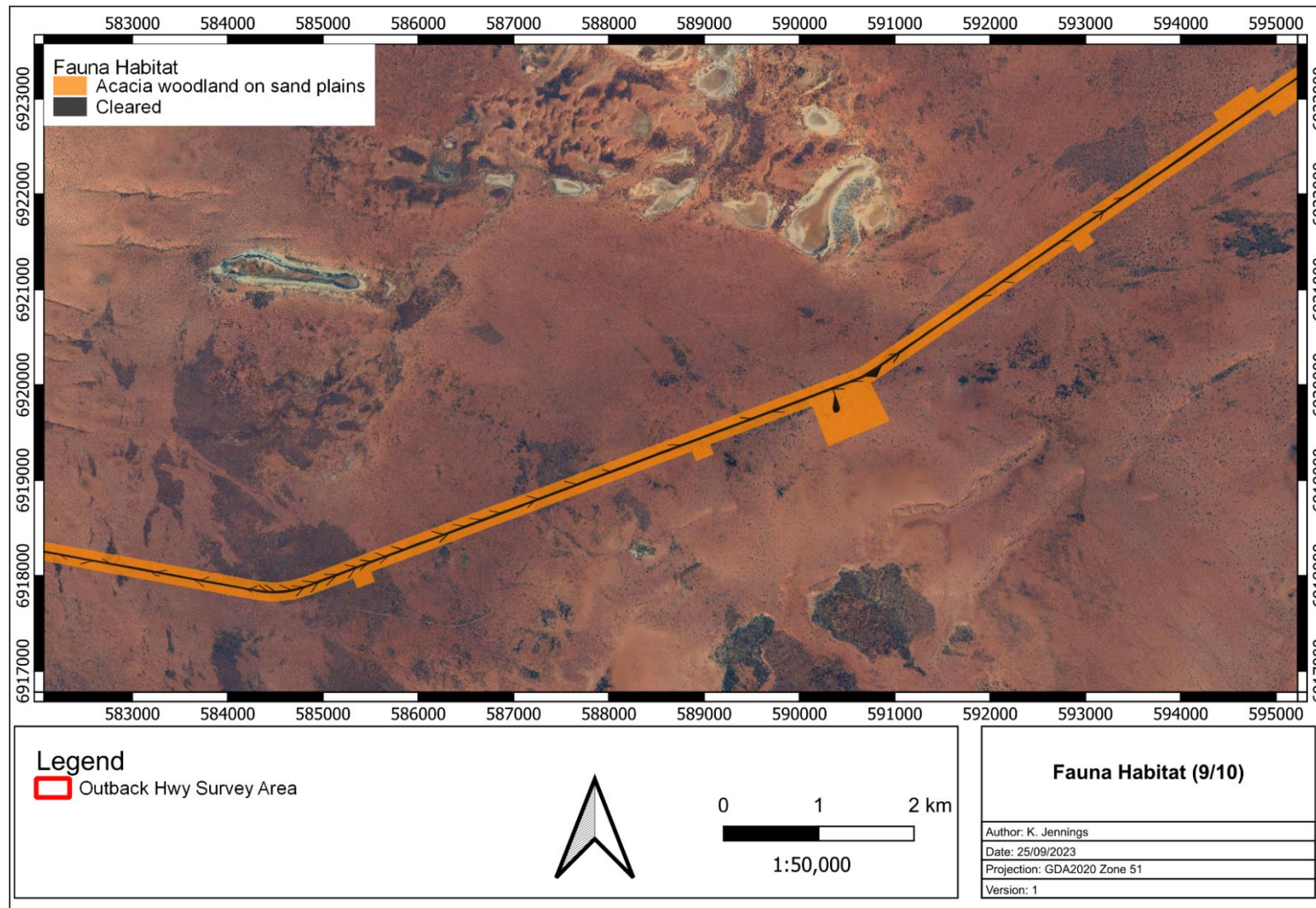


Figure 5-35: Fauna habitat within the survey area (9/10)



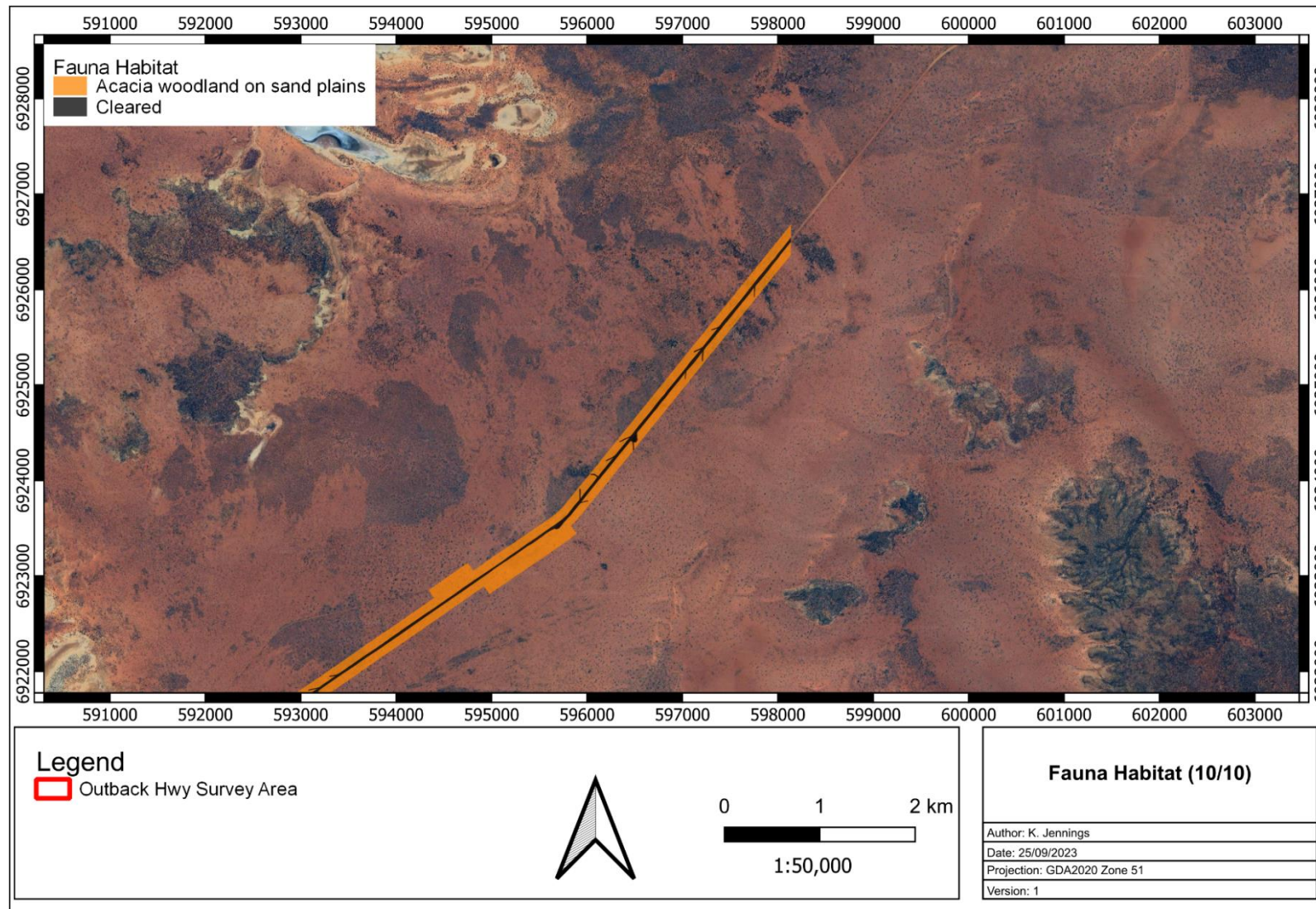


Figure 5-36: Fauna habitat within the survey area (10/10)



### 5.2.9 Fauna Species

Table 5-17 summarises the number of fauna species potentially occurring within or utilising at times the survey area, based on results from the literature review and observations made during the field assessment.

**Table 5-17: Summary of potential vertebrate fauna species**

| Group        | Total number of Potential species | Potential number of significant fauna species | Number of species observed within the survey area |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Amphibians   | 6                                 | 0   | 0   |
| Reptiles     | 81                                | 1   | 2   |
| Birds        | 105                               | 6   | 4   |
| Mammals      | 15                                | 1   | 0   |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>207</b>                        | <b>8</b>                                      | <b>6</b>  |

### 5.2.10 Significant Fauna

According to the EPA Environmental Factor Guideline for Terrestrial Fauna (EPA, 2016c) significant fauna includes:

- Fauna being identified as a Threatened or Priority species;
- Fauna species with restricted distribution;
- Fauna subject to a high degree of historical impact from threatening processes; and
- Fauna providing an important function required to maintain the ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem.

No significant fauna taxa were recorded within the survey area.

Based on the habitats present and/ or recent nearby records, the following species of significance can be regarded as possibly occurring within the survey area:

- **Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucos*) - Vulnerable (EPBC Act and BC Act)**

This species is sparsely recorded throughout inland Australia. Suitable habitat may be present but is unlikely to represent critical habitat (relatively undisturbed open woodlands and shrublands with an understorey of grasses and/or shrubs). No potential nesting hollows and crevices were observed. May traverse the survey area as part of its larger range, but is unlikely to utilize the area.

Post-survey likelihood of occurrence: Unlikely

- **Southern Whiteface (*Aphelocephala leucopsis*) - Vulnerable (EPBC Act)**

This species occurs across most of mainland Australia south of the tropics, from the north-eastern edge of the Western Australian wheatbelt to east to the Great Dividing Range. Critical habitat includes relatively undisturbed open woodlands and shrublands with an understorey of grasses and/or shrubs, habitat with low tree densities and an herbaceous understorey litter cover which provides essential foraging habitat, and living and dead trees with hollows and crevices which are essential for roosting and nesting. These vegetation features were not widely present within the survey area, and it is considered unlikely to occur.

Post-survey likelihood of occurrence: Unlikely

## 6 DISCUSSION

Botanica conducted this single-phase detailed flora and vegetation survey in early August 2023. A total of 33 vegetation quadrats (50m x 50m) were assessed during this 2023 survey. This included 20 quadrats that were installed by Botanica in 2020 and re-scored during this survey. An additional 13 quadrats were installed during this 2023 survey.

The field survey identified 104 vascular flora taxa from these 33 quadrats. The Chaos 2 species accumulation curve predicted 126 species over 50 quadrats, indicating that 87.3% of present species were detected.

The desktop assessment identified 25 significant flora species occurring within the desktop study area, consisting of seven Priority 1, one Priority 2, 12 Priority 3 and five Priority 4 flora taxa. These taxa were assessed for distribution and known habitat to determine their likelihood of occurrence within the survey area. This assessment identified two species as previously recorded within the survey area, consisting of one Priority 3 and one Priority 4 taxa. In addition, two species were assessed as likely to occur, consisting of two Priority 3 taxa, and three species were assessed as possibly occurring, consisting of one Priority 3 and two Priority 4 flora taxa.

The field survey did not identify any significant flora species within the survey area. Of the two Priority flora that had been previously recorded in the survey area, *Melaleuca apostiba* (P3) was a record from 1963, therefore its exact location is likely to be inaccurate. *Comesperma viscidulum* (P4) records are from 2000, and the locality just says, "east of Cosmo Newberry". Their locations may not have been recorded with a GPS and therefore the locations could be inaccurate.

The field survey identified six fauna habitats within the survey area. Fauna habitat within the survey area was assessed against the one significant fauna species identified as potentially occurring by the desktop study: Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucos*). It was determined that the survey area did not contain critical habitat, with no potential nesting locations observed.

A total of eight vegetation types were identified within the survey area. These vegetation types were located within three landform types and comprised of five NVIS major vegetation groups. Vegetation was represented by a total of 110 vascular flora taxa within the survey area. These taxa represented 57 genera across 29 families. All vegetation types within the survey area were well represented in the broader landscape and were comprised of native species typical to the region.

Vegetation within the survey area is well represented in a regional context and has not been subject to extensive clearing or disturbance. Vegetation was broadly in concurrence with the vegetation associations and land systems identified in the desktop assessment.

Vegetation condition ranged from 'very good' to 'degraded'. Disturbances in the survey area include:

- wildfire events, in some quadrats from a fire event as recent as 12 months ago,
- roads, tracks and associated infrastructure;
- some localised vegetation clearing, and
- cumulative historical impacts, including from grazing by large feral herbivores and a drying climate.

No significant weed presence was observed within the survey area

The north-eastern extent of the survey area is located adjacent to the Yeo Lake Nature Reserve, which is also categorised as an Environmentally Sensitive Area under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act).



## 7 BIBLIOGRAPHY

ASRIS (2014), *Atlas of Australian Soils Database*, Australian Soil Resource Information System.

Atlas of Living Australia (2022): *Spatial Portal*, <https://spatial.ala.org.au/>

Beard, J.S., (1990), *Plant Life of Western Australia*, Kangaroo Press Pty Ltd, NSW.

BoM, (2023). *Climate Data Online*, Bureau of Meteorology.  
Available: <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate>

BoM (2023). *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas*. Bureau of Meteorology  
Available: <http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/gde/map.shtml>

Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd. (2020). *Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Assessment of the Great Central Road Stage 1 Biological Survey*. Prepared for Main Roads Western Australia, August 2020

Botanica Consulting (2011). *Level 1 Yamarna Proposed Haul Road Flora and Vegetation Survey*. Botanica Consulting.

Botanica Consulting (2012). *Level 2 Flora and Vegetation Survey, Yamarna Project*. Botanica Consulting.

Botanica Consulting (2014a). *Level 1 Flora and Vegetation Survey, Gruyere Project*. Botanica Consulting.

Botanica Consulting (2014b). *Level 1 Flora and Vegetation Survey, Murrin Murrin to Sunrise Dam Gold Mine Gas Pipeline*. Botanica Consulting.

Botanica Consulting (2015a). *Level 2 Flora and Vegetation Survey of the Gruyere Project*. Botanica Consulting.

Botanica Consulting (2017). *Level 1 Flora & Fauna Survey Yamarna Gas Pipeline Project*. Botanica Consulting.

DAFWA (1994). *Technical Bulletin: An inventory and condition survey of the north-eastern Goldfields Western Australia* (No. 87), Department of Agriculture WA, 1994.

Ecologia (2009a). *Tropicana Gold Project. Operational Area Vertebrate Fauna Assessment*. Unpublished report for Tropicana Joint Venture. February 2009.

Ecologia (2009b). *Tropicana Gold Project. Tropicana-Transline Infrastructure Corridor, Level 1 Fauna Assessment*. Unpublished report for Tropicana Joint Venture. July 2009.

Hall, N. J., McKenzie, N. L. and Keighery, G. J. (eds) (1994). *The Biological Survey of the Eastern Goldfields of WA - Pt 10: Sandstone-Sir Samuel and Laverton-Leonora Survey Areas*. Records of the WAM, Supplement 47: 1 – 166.

Harewood, G. (2011). *Terrestrial Fauna Survey (Level 1) of Yamarna Gold Project (Central Bore, Attila, Alaric, Haul Road and Khan North)*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources. September 2011.

Harewood G. (2014). *Fauna Assessment (Level 1) Gruyere Project*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources Ltd. July 2014.

- Harewood, G (2017). *Fauna Survey (Level 2) Phase 1 and 2 - Lake Wells Potash Project*. Unpublished report for Australian Potash Limited. August 2017.
- Keith Linbeck and Associates (2012). *Fauna Assessment (Level 2) Yamarna Project*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources. October 2012.
- Kingfisher Environmental Consulting (2014a). *Murrin Murrin – Sunrise Dam Infrastructure Corridor Level 1 Fauna Survey*. Unpublished report for AngloGold.
- Kingfisher Environmental Consulting (2014b). *Sunrise Dam – Tropicana Infrastructure Corridor Level 1 Fauna Survey*. Unpublished report for AngloGold.
- Martnick and Associates Pty Ltd (1996). *Environmental Appraisal – Yamarna Gold Project Area*. Unpublished report for Zanex NL. January 1996.
- MBS Environmental (2014). *Gruyere Project - Desktop Environmental Review and Work Program*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources. February 2014.
- Ninox Wildlife Consulting (2009). *A Level One Survey of the Vertebrate Fauna, Infrastructure Corridor – Pinjin Option. L 31/57, L 39/185, Pinjin –Tropicana Gold Project*. Unpublished report for Tropicana Joint Venture. January 2009.
- Rapallo Environmental (2015). *Fauna Survey of the Gruyere Project Area*. Unpublished report for Gold Road Resources Limited. May 2015.
- DAFWA (2014). *Soil Landscape System of Western Australia*, Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia
- DBCA (2020). *Priority Ecological Communities for Western Australia Version 30*. Species and Communities Program, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 20 July 2020.
- DBCA, (2023a). *Threatened and Priority Flora Database search results*, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- DBCA, (2023b). *Threatened Ecological Community and Priority Ecological Community database search results*, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- DBCA, (2023c). *Threatened and Priority Fauna Database search results*, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- DCCEEW (2023a), *Protected Matters Database search*. Department of Climate Change, Energy the Environment and Water  
Available: <https://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool>.
- DCCEEW (2023b), *Species Profile and Threats Database*. Department of Climate Change, Energy the Environment and Water.  
Available: <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl>
- DotEE, (2012), *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA), Version 7*, Department of the Environment and Energy
- DotEE, (2017), *National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) Major Vegetation Groups, Version 4.2*, Department of the Environment and Energy
- DPIRD (2018a), *Soil Landscape System of Western Australia*, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development.



DPIRD (2018b). *Pre-European Vegetation - Western Australia (NVIS Compliant Version GIS file)*, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development Western Australia.

DWER (2018), *Groundwater Salinity, Statewide Database*. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. Updated March 29th 2018.

EPA (2016a), *Technical Guide - Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016*. Environmental Protection Authority.

EPA (2016b), *Environmental Factor Guideline Flora and Vegetation*. Environmental Protection Authority.

EPA (2016c), *Environmental Factor Guideline Terrestrial Fauna*. Environmental Protection Authority.

EPA (2020) *Technical Guidance - Terrestrial Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – June 2020*. Environmental Protection Authority.

Government of Western Australia (2019). *2018 Statewide Vegetation Statistics incorporating the CAR Reserve Analysis. (Full Report). Current as of April 2022*. WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Perth.

IUCN (2016a) *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2016-3*. International Union for Conservation of Nature.

IUCN, (2016b), *The IUCN Red List of Ecosystems*. International Union for Conservation of Nature.

Keighery, B. J., (1994), *Bushland Plant Survey: A guide to plant community survey for the community*. Wildflower Society of Western Australia (Inc.), Nedlands.

Tille, P. (2006). *Soil Landscapes of Western Australia's Rangelands and Arid Interior*, Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia

WAHERB, (2022), *Florabase – Information on the Western Australian Flora*, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. Available: <https://florabase.dpaw.wa.gov.au/>

## **APPENDIX A: CONSERVATION SIGNIFICANT SPECIES/ COMMUNITIES CATEGORIES (BC ACT AND EPBC ACT)**



### Definitions of Conservation Significant Species

| Code  | Category  |
|---|---|
| <b>State categories of Threatened and Priority species</b>  |   |
| <b>Threatened Species (T)</b><br>Listed by order of the Minister as Threatened in the category of critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable under section 19(1), or is a rediscovered species to be regarded as Threatened species under section 26(2) of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act).  |   |
| CR  | <b>Critically Endangered</b><br>Threatened species considered to be “facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”.<br>Listed as critically endangered under section 19(1)(a) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 20 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 1 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for critically endangered fauna or the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for critically endangered flora.  |
| EN  | <b>Endangered</b><br>Threatened species considered to be “facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”.<br>Listed as endangered under section 19(1)(b) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 21 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 2 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for endangered fauna or the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for endangered flora.   |
| VU  | <b>Vulnerable</b><br>Threatened species considered to be “facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”.<br>Listed as vulnerable under section 19(1)(c) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 22 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 3 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for vulnerable fauna or the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for vulnerable flora.   |
| <b>Extinct species</b><br>Listed by order of the Minister as extinct under section 23(1) of the BC Act as extinct or extinct in the wild.   |   |
| EX  | <b>Extinct</b><br>Species where “ <i>there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died</i> ”, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 24 of the BC Act).<br>Published as presumed extinct under schedule 4 of the <i>Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018</i> for extinct fauna or the <i>Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018</i> for extinct flora.  |
| EW  | <b>Extinct in the Wild</b><br>Species that “ <i>is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; and it has not been recorded in its known habitat or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form</i> ”, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 25 of the BC Act).<br>Currently there are no Threatened fauna or Threatened flora species listed as extinct in the wild. If listing of a species as extinct in the wild occurs, then a schedule will be added to the applicable notice.  |
| <b>Specially protected species</b><br>Listed by order of the Minister as specially protected under section 13(1) of the BC Act. Meeting one or more of the following categories: species of special conservation interest; migratory species; cetaceans; species subject to international agreement; or species otherwise in need of special protection.<br>Species that are listed as Threatened species (critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable) or extinct species under the BC Act cannot also be listed as Specially Protected species. |   |
| IA  | <b>International Agreement/ Migratory</b><br>Fauna that periodically or occasionally visit Australia or an external Territory or the exclusive economic zone; or the species is subject of an international agreement that relates to the protection of migratory species and that binds the Commonwealth; and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 15 of the BC Act).<br>Includes birds that are subject to an agreement between the government of Australia and the governments of Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and The Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA), and fauna subject to the <i>Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals</i> (Bonn Convention), an environmental treaty under the United Nations Environment Program. Migratory species listed under the BC Act are a subset of the migratory animals, |

| Code   | Category  |
|--|---|
|  | that are known to visit Western Australia, protected under the international agreements or treaties, excluding species that are listed as Threatened species.<br>Published as migratory birds protected under an international agreement under schedule 5 of the <i>Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018</i> .   |
| CD   | <b>Species of special conservation interest</b><br>Fauna of special conservation need being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent it becoming eligible for listing as Threatened, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 14 of the BC Act).<br>Published as conservation dependent fauna under schedule 6 of the <i>Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018</i> .  |
| OS   | <b>Other specially protected species</b><br>Fauna otherwise in need of special protection to ensure their conservation, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 18 of the BC Act).<br>Published as other specially protected fauna under schedule 7 of the <i>Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018</i> .   |
| <b>Priority species</b><br>Possibly Threatened species that do not meet survey criteria, or are otherwise data deficient, are added to the Priority Fauna or Priority Flora Lists under Priorities 1, 2 or 3. These three categories are ranked in order of Priority for survey and evaluation of conservation status so that consideration can be given to their declaration as Threatened Fauna or Flora.<br>Species that are adequately known, are rare but not threatened, or meet criteria for near threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened species or other specially protected fauna lists for other than taxonomic reasons, are placed in Priority 4. These species require regular monitoring.<br>Assessment of Priority codes is based on the Western Australian distribution of the species, unless the distribution in WA is part of a contiguous population extending into adjacent States, as defined by the known spread of locations. |   |
| P1   | <b>Priority 1: Poorly-known species</b><br>Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less) which are potentially at risk. All occurrences are either: very small; or on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, road and rail reserves, gravel reserves and active mineral leases; or otherwise under threat of habitat destruction or degradation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.                                |
| P2   | <b>Priority 2: Poorly-known species</b><br>Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less), some of which are on lands managed primarily for nature conservation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves and other lands with secure tenure being managed for conservation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.  |
| P3   | <b>Priority 3: Poorly-known species</b><br>Species that are known from several locations, and the species does not appear to be under imminent threat, or from few but widespread locations with either large population size or significant remaining areas of apparently suitable habitat, much of it not under imminent threat. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from several locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and known threatening processes exist that could affect them. Such species are in need of further survey.  |
| P4   | <b>Priority 4: Rare, Near Threatened and other species in need of monitoring</b><br>(a) Rare. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection but could be if present circumstances change. These species are usually represented on conservation lands.<br>(b) Near Threatened. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that are close to qualifying for vulnerable but are not listed as Conservation Dependent.<br>(c) Species that have been removed from the list of threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy. |
| <b>Commonwealth categories of Threatened species</b>   |   |
| EX   | <b>Extinct</b><br>Taxa where there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died.   |
| EW   | <b>Extinct in the Wild</b><br>Taxa where it is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; or it has not been recorded in its known and/or expected habitat,   |



| Code | Category   |
|------|--|
|      | at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite exhaustive surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form.   |
| CR   | <b>Critically Endangered</b><br>Taxa that are facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.   |
| EN   | <b>Endangered</b><br>Taxa which are not critically endangered and is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.   |
| VU   | <b>Vulnerable</b><br>Taxa which are not critically endangered or endangered and is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.   |
| CD   | <b>Conservation Dependent</b><br>Taxa which are the focus of a specific conservation program the cessation of which would result in the species becoming vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered; or (b) the following subparagraphs are satisfied:<br>(i) the species is a species of fish;<br>(ii) the species is the focus of a plan of management that provides for actions necessary to stop the decline of, and support the recovery of, the species so that its chances of long term survival in nature are maximised;<br>(iii) the plan of management is in force under a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory;<br>(iv) cessation of the plan of management would adversely affect the conservation status of the species. |

### Definitions of conservation significant communities

| Category Code  | Category  |
|--|---|
| <b>State categories of Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC)</b> |   |
| PD   | <b>Presumed Totally Destroyed</b>   |
|  | An ecological community will be listed as Presumed Totally Destroyed if there are no recent records of the community being extant and either of the following applies:  |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>records within the last 50 years have not been confirmed despite thorough searches or known likely habitats or;</li> <li>all occurrences recorded within the last 50 years have since been destroyed.</li> </ul>                       |
| CR   | <b>Critically Endangered</b>  |
|  | An ecological community will be listed as Critically Endangered when it has been adequately surveyed and is found to be facing an extremely high risk of total destruction in the immediate future, meeting any one of the following criteria:                                |
|  | The estimated geographic range and distribution has been reduced by at least 90% and is either continuing to decline with total destruction imminent, or is unlikely to be substantially rehabilitated in the immediate future due to modification;                           |
|  | The current distribution is limited i.e. highly restricted, having very few small or isolated occurrences, or covering a small area;  |
| EN   | The ecological community is highly modified with potential of being rehabilitated in the immediate future.  |
|  | <b>Endangered</b>   |
|  | An ecological community will be listed as Endangered when it has been adequately surveyed and is not Critically Endangered but is facing a very high risk of total destruction in the near future. The ecological community must meet any one of the following criteria:      |
|  | The estimated geographic range and distribution has been reduced by at least 70% and is either continuing to decline with total destruction imminent in the short-term future, or is unlikely to be substantially rehabilitated in the short-term future due to modification; |
|  | The current distribution is limited i.e. highly restricted, having very few small or isolated occurrences, or covering a small area;  |
|  | The ecological community is highly modified with potential of being rehabilitated in the short-term future.   |

| Category Code   | Category  |
|---|---|
| VU  | <b>Vulnerable</b><br>An ecological community will be listed as Vulnerable when it has been adequately surveyed and is not Critically Endangered or Endangered but is facing high risk of total destruction in the medium to long term future. The ecological community must meet any one of the following criteria:   |
|   | The ecological community exists largely as modified occurrences that are likely to be able to be substantially restored or rehabilitated;   |
|   | The ecological community may already be modified and would be vulnerable to threatening process, and restricted in range or distribution;   |
|   | The ecological community may be widespread but has potential to move to a higher threat category due to existing or impending threatening processes.  |
| <b>Commonwealth categories of Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC)</b> |   |
| CE  | <b>Critically Endangered</b><br>If, at that time, an ecological community is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future (indicative timeframe being the next 10 years).  |
| EN  | <b>Endangered</b><br>If, at that time, an ecological community is not critically endangered but is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future (indicative timeframe being the next 20 years).   |
| VU  | <b>Vulnerable</b><br>If, at that time, an ecological community is not critically endangered or endangered, but is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future (indicative timeframe being the next 50 years).  |
| <b>Priority Ecological Communities</b>                                    |   |
| P1  | <b>Poorly-known ecological communities</b><br>Ecological communities with apparently few, small occurrences, all or most not actively managed for conservation (e.g. within agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, active mineral leases) and for which current threats exist.  |
|   |   |
| P2  | <b>Poorly-known ecological communities</b><br>Communities that are known from few small occurrences, all or most of which are actively managed for conservation (e.g. within national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves, State forest, un-allocated Crown land, water reserves, etc.) and not under imminent threat of destruction or degradation. |
|   |   |
| P3  | <b>Poorly known ecological communities</b><br>Communities that are known from several to many occurrences, a significant number or area of which are not under threat of habitat destruction or degradation or:   |
|   | Communities known from a few widespread occurrences, which are either large or within significant remaining areas of habitat in which other occurrences may occur, much of it not under imminent threat, or;  |
|   | Communities made up of large, and/or widespread occurrences, that may or not be represented in the reserve system but are under threat of modification across much of their range from processes such as grazing and inappropriate fire regimes.  |
| P4  | <b>Ecological communities that are adequately known, rare but not threatened</b> or meet criteria for near threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list. These communities require regular monitoring.   |
| P5  | <b>Conservation Dependent ecological communities</b><br>Ecological communities that are not threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the community becoming threatened within five years.  |
|   |   |



## **APPENDIX B:**

### **LIST OF SPECIES IDENTIFIED WITHIN EACH VEGETATION TYPE**

| Family         | Species                                    | CLP-AFW1 | S-AFW1 | S-AOW1 | S-CFW1 | S-EW1 | S-MWS1 | S-MWS3 | SD-EW/MWS1 |
|----------------|--|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|------------|
| Amaranthaceae  | <i>Ptilotus exaltatus</i> (A)              |          |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Amaranthaceae  | <i>Ptilotus helipteroides</i> (A)          | *        | *      |        | *      | *     | *      |        |            |
| Amaranthaceae  | <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                   | *        | *      |        |        |       |        | *      |            |
| Amaranthaceae  | <i>Ptilotus polystachyus</i> (A)           |          |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Amaranthaceae  | <i>Ptilotus schwartzii</i>                 |          |        | *      | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Cephalopterum drummondii</i>            |          |        | *      |        |       |        |        |            |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Gnephosis tenuissima</i>                |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Rhodanthe charsleyae</i> (A)            |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Rhodanthe floribunda</i> (A)            |          | *      |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Rhodanthe sterilescens</i> (A)          |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Rhodanthe stricta</i> (A)               |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Vittadinia eremaea</i> (A)              |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Waitzia fitzgibbonii</i> (A)            |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Boraginaceae   | <i>Halgania cyanea</i> var. <i>allambi</i> |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Brassicaceae   | <i>Lepidium oxytrichum</i>                 |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Brassicaceae   | <i>Lepidium platypetalum</i>               |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Casuarinaceae  | <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i>               | *        |        |        |        |       | *      |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Atriplex bunburyana</i>                 | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>                  |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Dysphania kalpari</i> (A)               |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Maireana georgei</i>                    |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Maireana pyramidata</i>                 |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Maireana thesioides</i>                 |          |        | *      | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Maireana triptera</i>                   |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>                    | *        |        | *      |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Salsola australis</i> (A)               |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Sclerolaena cuneata</i>                 |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Sclerolaena densiflora</i>              |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>               | *        | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Bonamia erecta</i>                      |          |        |        | *      |       | *      |        | *          |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Duperreya commixta</i>                  |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia aptaneura</i>                    |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia burkittii</i>                    | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i>                   | *        | *      | *      |        |       | *      |        |            |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia desertorum</i>                   |          |        |        |        | *     |        |        | *          |



| Family            | Species  | CLP-AFW1 | S-AFW1 | S-AOW1 | S-CFW1 | S-EW1 | S-MWS1 | S-MWS3 | SD-EW/MWS1 |
|-------------------|--|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|------------|
| Fabaceae          | <i>Acacia doreta</i>                                     | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>                               | *        | *      | *      | *      |       | *      |        |            |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Acacia kempeana</i>                                   |          |        |        |        |       |        | *      |            |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                   | *        | *      |        |        | *     | *      |        | *          |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Acacia pachyacra</i>                                  |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>                            | *        | *      | *      | *      |       | *      |        | *          |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Kennedia prorepens</i>                                |          |        |        |        | *     |        |        |            |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Leptosema chambersii</i>                              |          |        |        |        | *     | *      |        | *          |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna</i> sp. Meekatharra (E. Bailey 1-26)            |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>       | *        | *      |        |        |       |        | *      | *          |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i>         | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. x <i>artemisioides</i> | *        | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Swainsona formosa</i> (A)                             |          |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Geraniaceae       | <i>Erodium</i> sp. (A)                                   |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia macroplectra</i> (A)                         |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Scaevola restiacea</i>                                |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Scaevola spinescens</i>                               | *        | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Hemerocallidaceae | <i>Dianella revoluta</i>                                 |          |        | *      |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Dicrastylis exsuccosa</i>                             |          |        |        |        |       | *      |        | *          |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Microcorys macredieana</i>                            |          |        |        |        |       | *      |        |            |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Teucrium teucriiflorum</i>                            |          | *      | *      |        |       |        |        |            |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Westringia rigida</i>                                 |          |        |        |        |       | *      | *      |            |
| Malvaceae         | <i>Alyogyne pinoniana</i>                                |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Malvaceae         | <i>Seringia elliptica</i>                                |          |        |        |        | *     | *      |        | *          |
| Malvaceae         | <i>Seringia exastia</i>                                  |          |        |        |        | *     |        |        |            |
| Malvaceae         | <i>Sida calyxhymenia</i>                                 |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Montiaceae        | <i>Calandrinia</i> sp. (A)                               |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Myrtaceae         | <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i>                                |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Myrtaceae         | <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> subsp. <i>auriculata</i>       |          |        |        |        |       | *      |        |            |
| Myrtaceae         | <i>Enekbatus eremaeus</i>                                |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Myrtaceae         | <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i>                               |          | *      |        |        |       |        | *      |            |
| Myrtaceae         | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                           |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        | *          |

| Family           | Species  | CLP-AFW1 | S-AFW1 | S-AOW1 | S-CFW1 | S-EW1 | S-MWS1 | S-MWS3 | SD-EW/MWS1 |
|------------------|--|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|------------|
| Myrtaceae        | <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>    |          |        |        |        | *     | *      |        | *          |
| Myrtaceae        | <i>Eucalyptus mannensis</i>                          |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Myrtaceae        | <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                          |          | *      |        |        |       | *      |        | *          |
| Myrtaceae        | <i>Melaleuca interioris</i>                          |          |        |        |        |       | *      |        |            |
| Poaceae          | <i>Cenchrus ciliaris</i> (W)                         |          |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Poaceae          | <i>Enneapogon caeruleus</i>                          |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Poaceae          | <i>Enneapogon polyphyllus</i>                        |          |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis dielsii</i> (A)                        |          | *      |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>                           |          | *      |        |        | *     |        |        |            |
| Poaceae          | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                             | *        | *      | *      |        | *     | *      |        | *          |
| Poaceae          | <i>Triodia desertorum</i>                            |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Poaceae          | <i>Triodia irritans</i>                              |          |        |        |        |       |        | *      |            |
| Polygonaceae     | <i>Rumex vesicarius</i> (W) (A)                      |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea acacioides</i>                          |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i> |          |        |        |        |       | *      | *      | *          |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Hakea francisiana</i>                             |          |        |        |        |       | *      |        | *          |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Hakea lorea</i>                                   |          | *      |        | *      | *     |        | *      |            |
| Pteridaceae      | <i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i>                           |          |        | *      |        |       |        |        |            |
| Rubiaceae        | <i>Psyrax latifolia</i>                              |          |        | *      |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Rubiaceae        | <i>Psyrax suaveolens</i>                             | *        | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Santalaceae      | <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>                            | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Santalaceae      | <i>Exocarpos sparteus</i>                            |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Santalaceae      | <i>Santalum acuminatum</i>                           | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila abietina</i>                           | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila abietina</i> subsp. <i>ciliata</i>     |          | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila georgei</i>                            | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila gilesii</i>                            |          |        | *      |        |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila glabra</i>                             | *        | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila longifolia</i>                         | *        | *      |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila platythamnus</i>                       |          |        |        |        |       |        |        | *          |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>  | *        |        | *      |        | *     |        |        | *          |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i>      |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |



| Family           | Species   | CLP-AFW1 | S-AFW1 | S-AOW1 | S-CFW1 | S-EW1 | S-MWS1 | S-MWS3 | SD-EW/MWS1 |
|------------------|---|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|------------|
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>       | *        | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila oldfieldii</i> subsp. <i>angustifolia</i> | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila pantonii</i>                              | *        |        |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Anthotroche pannosa</i>                              |          |        |        |        |       | *      |        |            |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Nicotiana rosulata</i> (A)                           |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Solanum          | <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>                             | *        | *      |        |        |       |        |        |            |
| Stylidiaceae     | <i>Levenhookia</i> sp. (A)                              |          |        |        | *      |       |        |        |            |
| Thymelaeaceae    | <i>Pimelea trichostachya</i>                            |          |        |        |        |       | *      |        |            |
| Xanthorrhoeaceae | <i>Xanthorrhoea thorntonii</i>                          |          |        |        |        | *     |        |        |            |
| Zygophyllaceae   | <i>Roepera eremaea</i> (A)                              | *        | *      |        |        |       |        | *      |            |

(A) Denotes annua/ephemeral species

(W) Denotes introduced (weed) species

## **APPENDIX C: VEGETATION CONDITION RATING**

| Vegetation Condition Rating | South West and Interzone Botanical Provinces   | Eremaean and Northern Botanical Provinces  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Pristine                    | Pristine or nearly so, no obvious signs of disturbance or damage caused by human activities since European settlement.   |  |
| Excellent                   | Vegetation structure intact, disturbance affecting individual species and weeds are non-aggressive species. Damage to trees caused by fire, the presence of non-aggressive weeds and occasional vehicle tracks.  | Pristine or nearly so, no obvious signs of damage caused by human activities since European settlement.  |
| Very Good                   | Vegetation structure altered, obvious signs of disturbance. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by repeated fires, the presence of some more aggressive weeds, dieback, logging and grazing.  | Some relatively slight signs of damage caused by human activities since European settlement. For example, some signs of damage to tree trunks caused by repeated fire, the presence of some relatively non-aggressive weeds, or occasional vehicle tracks.                                 |
| Good                        | Vegetation structure significantly altered by very obvious signs of multiple disturbances. Retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.                      | More obvious signs of damage caused by human activity since European settlement, including some obvious impact on the vegetation structure such as that caused by low levels of grazing or slightly aggressive weeds.  |
| Poor                        |  | Still retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it after very obvious impacts of human activities since European settlement, such as grazing, partial clearing, frequent fires or aggressive weeds.  |
| Degraded                    | Basic vegetation structure severely impacted by disturbance. Scope for regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds at high density, partial clearing, dieback and grazing. | Severely impacted by grazing, very frequent fires, clearing or a combination of these activities. Scope for some regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. Usually with a number of weed species present including very aggressive species. |
| Completely Degraded         | The structure of the vegetation is no longer intact and the area is completely or almost completely without native species. These areas are often described as 'parkland cleared' with the flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees and shrubs.  | Areas that are completely or almost completely without native species in the structure of their vegetation; i.e., areas that are cleared or 'parkland cleared' with their flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees or shrubs.                                      |



## **APPENDIX D: QUADRAT LOCATIONS (NW CORNER-GDA2020 ZONE 51)**

| Quadrat | Easting | Northing |
|---------|---------|----------|
| Q6      | 588955  | 6919382  |
| Q7      | 585377  | 6918032  |
| Q8      | 579682  | 6918651  |
| Q9      | 569110  | 6916160  |
| Q10     | 569110  | 6916160  |
| Q11     | 564721  | 6913156  |
| Q13     | 557869  | 6911377  |
| Q14     | 557297  | 6911780  |
| Q15     | 542483  | 6911178  |
| Q16     | 542126  | 6911465  |
| Q17     | 541788  | 6912723  |
| Q19     | 529082  | 6911782  |
| Q20     | 516737  | 6911967  |
| Q21     | 513502  | 6912290  |
| Q22     | 507649  | 6912490  |
| Q23     | 499870  | 6909000  |
| Q24     | 496370  | 6906431  |
| Q25     | 487617  | 6900358  |
| Q1-N    | 537321  | 6911282  |
| Q2-N    | 548852  | 6911213  |
| Q3-N    | 574918  | 6919735  |
| Q4-N    | 575371  | 6919597  |
| Q5-N    | 546648  | 6911194  |
| Q6-N    | 541291  | 6911368  |
| Q7-N    | 532478  | 6911305  |
| Q8-N    | 524213  | 6912315  |
| Q9-N    | 504466  | 6911927  |
| Q10-N   | 495392  | 6904896  |
| Q11-N   | 494990  | 6904639  |
| Q12-N   | 491172  | 6902694  |
| Q13-N   | 487083  | 6900323  |

## **APPENDIX E: QUADRAT DATASHEETS**



| Project Name: Great Central Road                           |   |                                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                                 | Photo number (NW corner): 117-121-126 |
| Quadrat No: 6  | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x50m/ Square              | Elevation (m): 382 m                  |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 588955E, 6919382N              |   | Accuracy: 1m                          |
| Aspect: South  | Fire (yrs): 1-2                                   | Condition rating: Poor                |
| Landform: Plain  |   |                                       |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                       |   |                                       |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow            |   |                                       |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Sand/ Soft |   |                                       |
| %Cover leaf litter: 10%                                    |   |                                       |
| %Cover bare ground: 30%                                    |   |                                       |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                                       | Lower stratum                         |
| Growth form: Tree  | Growth form: Shrub                                | Growth form: Hummock Grass            |
| Height: <10m   | Height: <1m                                       | Height: <1m                           |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: 5-10%                                | Crown cover: 5-10%                    |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                                    | Dominant taxa:                        |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>                                 | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>              |
|  |   |                                       |
| ALL TAXA   |   |                                       |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>                                 |   |                                       |
| <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>                                 |   |                                       |
| <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>          |   |                                       |
| <i>Eremophila longifolia</i>                               |   |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                             |   |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                |   |                                       |
| <i>Hakea lorea</i>   |   |                                       |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                                   |   |                                       |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>         |   |                                       |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                   |   |                                       |

| Project Name: Great Central Road                         |   |                                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                                 | Photo number (NW corner): 916-920-925 |
| Quadrat No: 7  | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x50m/<br>Square           | Elevation (m): 378 m                  |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 585377E, 6918032N            |   | Accuracy: 1m                          |
| Aspect: South  | Fire (yrs): >50                                   | Condition rating: Good                |
| Landform: Plain  |   |                                       |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                     |   |                                       |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow          |   |                                       |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/Sand/Firm |   |                                       |
| %Cover leaf litter: 20%                                  |   |                                       |
| %Cover bare ground: 50%                                  |   |                                       |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                                       | Lower stratum                         |
| Growth form: Mallee                                      | Growth form: Shrub                                | Growth form: Hummock Grass            |
| Height: <10m   | Height: 1-2m                                      | Height: <1m                           |
| Crown cover: 30-70%                                      | Crown cover: 10-30%                               | Crown cover: 30-70%                   |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                                    | Dominant taxa:                        |
| <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i>                               | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>              |
|  |   |                                       |
| ALL TAXA   |   |                                       |
| <i>Acacia caesaneura</i>                                 |   |                                       |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                   |   |                                       |
| <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>        |   |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i>                               |   |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus mannensis</i>                              |   |                                       |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                                 |   |                                       |
| <i>Sclerolaena densiflora</i>                            |   |                                       |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>       |   |                                       |
| <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>                              |   |                                       |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                 |   |                                       |

| Project Name: Great Central Road                           |   |                                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                                 | Photo number (NW corner): 830-834-837 |
| Quadrat No: 8  | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x50m/ Square              | Elevation (m): 382 m                  |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 579682E, 6918651N              |   | Accuracy: 2m                          |
| Aspect: South  | Fire (yrs): 1                                     | Condition rating: Good                |
| Landform: Plain  |   |                                       |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                       |   |                                       |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow            |   |                                       |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Sand/ Firm |   |                                       |
| %Cover leaf litter: 10%                                    |   |                                       |
| %Cover bare ground: 40%                                    |   |                                       |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                                       | Lower stratum                         |
| Growth form: Tree  | Growth form: Shrub                                | Growth form: Hummock Grass            |
| Height: <10m   | Height: 1-2m                                      | Height: <1m                           |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: 5-10%                                | Crown cover: 10-30%                   |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                                    | Dominant taxa:                        |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>                                 | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> | <i>Triodia desertorum</i>             |
|  |   |                                       |
| ALL TAXA   |   |                                       |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>                                 |   |                                       |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                     |   |                                       |
| <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>          |   |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus mannensis</i>                                |   |                                       |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                                   |   |                                       |
| <i>Scaevola spinescens</i>                                 |   |                                       |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>         |   |                                       |
| <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>                                |   |                                       |



| Project Name: Great Central Road                           |   |                                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                                 | Photo number (NW corner): 822-827-831 |
| Quadrat No: 9  | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x50m/ Square              | Elevation (m): 410 m                  |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 575516E, 6918265N              |   | Accuracy: 1m                          |
| Aspect: South  | Fire (yrs): 1-2                                   | Condition rating: Poor                |
| Landform: Plain  |   |                                       |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                       |   |                                       |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow            |   |                                       |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Sand/ Firm |   |                                       |
| %Cover leaf litter: 5%                                     |   |                                       |
| %Cover bare ground: 15%                                    |   |                                       |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                                       | Lower stratum                         |
| Growth form: Mallee  | Growth form: Shrub                                | Growth form: Hummock Grass            |
| Height: <10m   | Height: <1m                                       | Height: <1m                           |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: 0-5%                                 | Crown cover: 5-10%                    |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                                    | Dominant taxa:                        |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> | <i>Triodia desertorum</i>             |
|  |   |                                       |
| ALL TAXA   |   |                                       |
| <i>Acacia caesaneura</i>                                   |   |                                       |
| <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>          |   |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                |   |                                       |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                                   |   |                                       |
| <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>                                |   |                                       |
| <i>Triodia desertorum</i>                                  |   |                                       |

| Project Name: Great Central Road                           |  |                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                                    | Photo number (NW corner): 800-804-809 |
| Quadrat No: 10   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x50m/ Square                 | Elevation (m): 410 m                  |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 569110E, 6916160N              |  | Accuracy: 1m                          |
| Aspect: South-East   | Fire (yrs): >40                                      | Condition rating: Good                |
| Landform: Sand Dune  |  |                                       |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                       |  |                                       |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil / Slow                |  |                                       |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Sand/ Firm |  |                                       |
| %Cover leaf litter: 10%                                    |  |                                       |
| %Cover bare ground: 80%                                    |  |                                       |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum  | Lower stratum                         |
| Growth form: Mallee  | Growth form: Shrub                                   | Growth form: Hummock Grass            |
| Height: <10m   | Height: 1-2m   | Height: <1m                           |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: 5-10%                                   | Crown cover: 30-70%                   |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                                       | Dominant taxa:                        |
| <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>          | <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i> | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>              |
|  |  |                                       |
| ALL TAXA   |  |                                       |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                     |  |                                       |
| <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> subsp. <i>auriculata</i>         |  |                                       |
| <i>Anthotroche pannosa</i>                                 |  |                                       |
| <i>Dicrastylis exsuccosa</i>                               |  |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>          |  |                                       |
| <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>       |  |                                       |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                   |  |                                       |

| Project Name: Great Central Road                                  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                            | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 155-159-203 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 11   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/ Square         | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 403 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 564721E, 6913156N              |   | <b>Accuracy:</b> 2m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East   | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> >10                              | <b>Condition rating:</b> Very good           |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain  |   |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Nil                       |   |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very slow            |   |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red/ Sand/ Soft |   |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 20%                                    |   |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 70%                                    |   |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum   | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Tree  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                           | <b>Growth form:</b> Hummock Grass            |
| <b>Height:</b> <10m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                                 | <b>Height:</b> <1m                           |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%  | <b>Crown cover:</b> 5-10%                           | <b>Crown cover:</b> 30- 70%                  |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                               | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                                    | <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i> | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                     |
|   |   |  |
| ALL TAXA  |   |  |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Acacia pachyacra</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Bonamia erecta</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Dicrastylis exsuccosa</i>                                      |   |  |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>               |   |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                                    |   |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                       |   |  |
| <i>Exocarpos sparteus</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>              |   |  |
| <i>Leptosema chambersii</i>                                       |   |  |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |   |  |



| Project Name: Great Central Road                           |   |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                       | Photo number (NW corner):  |
| Quadrat No: 13   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x50m/<br>Square | Elevation (m): 395 m       |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 557869E, 6911377N              |   | Accuracy: 2                |
| Aspect: South-East   | Fire (yrs): >10                         | Condition rating: Poor     |
| Landform: Plain  |   |                            |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                       |   |                            |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very Slow            |   |                            |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Sand/ Firm |   |                            |
| %Cover leaf litter: 15%                                    |   |                            |
| %Cover bare ground: 60%                                    |   |                            |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                             | Lower stratum              |
| Growth form: Mallee  | Growth form: Shrub                      | Growth form: Hummock Grass |
| Height: <10m   | Height: 1-2m                            | Height: <1m                |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: 10-30%                     | Crown cover: 10-30%        |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                          | Dominant taxa:             |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                | <i>Microcorys macredieana</i>           | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>   |
|  |   |                            |
| ALL TAXA   |   |                            |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                     |   |                            |
| <i>Anthotroche pannosa</i>                                 |   |                            |
| <i>Bonamia erecta</i>                                      |   |                            |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                |   |                            |
| <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>       |   |                            |
| <i>Leptosema chambersii</i>                                |   |                            |
| <i>Microcorys macredieana</i>                              |   |                            |
| <i>Seringia elliptica</i>                                  |   |                            |
| <i>Westringia rigida</i>                                   |   |                            |

| Project Name: Great Central Road  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                    | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 107-111-116 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 14   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/ Square | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 394 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 557297E, 6911780N  |   | <b>Accuracy:</b> 1m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East   | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> >20                      | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain  |   |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Very abundant (50-90%)/ Medium gravelly/ Subrounded |   |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very Slow                                      |   |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red/ Sand/ Soft                           |   |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 10%  |   |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 80%  |   |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                                 | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Mallee  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                   | <b>Growth form:</b> Hummock Grass            |
| <b>Height:</b> <10m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                         | <b>Height:</b> <1m                           |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 5-10%   | <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%                  | <b>Crown cover:</b> 70-100%                  |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                       | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>   | <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i>                | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                     |
|   |   |  |
| ALL TAXA  |   |  |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Bonamia erecta</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Hakea francisiana</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Melaleuca interioris</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Westringia rigida</i>  |   |  |

| Project Name: Great Central Road  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                                 | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 846-850-857 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 15   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/ Square              | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 433 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 542483E, 6911178N                              |  | <b>Accuracy:</b> 1m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East   | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> >40                                   | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain  |  |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Common (10-20%)/ Coarse gravelly/ Angular |  |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very Slow                            |  |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red/ Clay/ Firm                 |  |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 10%  |  |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 60%  |  |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum  | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Tree  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                                | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                    |
| <b>Height:</b> <10m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                                      | <b>Height:</b> <0.5m                         |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 5-10%   | <b>Crown cover:</b> 0-5%                                 | <b>Crown cover:</b> 0-5%                     |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                                    | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. x <i>artemisioides</i> | <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                     |
|   |  |  |
| ALL TAXA  |  |  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Enneapogon caerulescens</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>                                 |  |  |
| <i>Goodenia macroplectra</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Maireana pyramidata</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Ptilotus helipteroides</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Rhodanthe floribunda</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Rhodanthe sterilesens</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Salsola australis</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Sclerolaena cuneata</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. x <i>artemisioides</i>                          |  |  |
| <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Teucrium teucriiflorum</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Waitzia fitzgibbonii</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Roepera eremaea</i>  |  |  |



| Project Name: Great Central Road  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                          | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 952-956-000 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 16   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/ Square       | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 430 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 542126E, 6911465N                              |   | <b>Accuracy:</b> 2m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East   | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> >40                            | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain  |   |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Common (10-20%)/ Medium gravelly/ Angular |   |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very Slow                            |   |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red/ Clay/ Firm                 |   |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 30%  |   |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 70%  |   |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                                       | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Tree  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                         | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                    |
| <b>Height:</b> <10m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                               | <b>Height:</b> <1m                           |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%  | <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%                        | <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%                   |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                             | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> | <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                     |
|   |   |  |
| ALL TAXA  |   |  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>                                 |   |  |
| <i>Lepidium platypetalum</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Maireana georgei</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Maireana pyramidata</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Maireana triptera</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Eragrostis dielsii</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Ptilotus helipteroides</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Rhodanthe sterilescens</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Rumex vesicarius</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Salsola australis</i> (A)  |   |  |
| <i>Sclerolaena cuneata</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>   |   |  |

| Project Name: Great Central Road   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023  | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                    | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 507-511-515 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 17  | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/ Square | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 432 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 541788E, 6912723N                                     |   | <b>Accuracy:</b> 2m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South   | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> >40                      | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Stony rise  |   |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Very abundant (50-90%)/ Coarse gravelly/ Angular |   |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil  |   |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Grey/ Clay/ Hard setting               |   |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 10%   |   |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 90%   |   |  |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                                 | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Mallee   | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                   | <b>Growth form:</b> Hummock Grass            |
| <b>Height:</b> 10-30m  | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                         | <b>Height:</b> <1m                           |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%   | <b>Crown cover:</b> 70-100%                 | <b>Crown cover:</b> 70-100%                  |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>  | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                       | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i>   | <i>Acacia kempeana</i>                      | <i>Triodia irritans</i>                      |
|  |   |  |
| ALL TAXA   |   |  |
| <i>Acacia kempeana</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>                                     |   |  |
| <i>Hakea lorea</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Roepera eremaea</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>                                       |   |  |
| <i>Triodia irritans</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Westringia rigida</i>   |   |  |

| Project Name: Great Central Road                              |  |                                       |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023  | Botanist: JW + JJ                                  | Photo number (NW corner): 925-930-935 |
| Quadrat No: 19  | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x50m/ Square               | Elevation (m): 458 m                  |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 529082E, 6911782N                 |  | Accuracy: 1m                          |
| Aspect: South-East  | Fire (yrs): >40                                    | Condition rating: Good                |
| Landform: Plain   |  |                                       |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                          |  |                                       |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very Slow               |  |                                       |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Orange/ Sand/ Soft |  |                                       |
| %Cover leaf litter: 10%                                       |  |                                       |
| %Cover bare ground: 80%                                       |  |                                       |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum  | Lower stratum                         |
| Growth form: Shrub  | Growth form: Shrub                                 | Growth form: Hummock Grass            |
| Height: >2m   | Height: <1m  | Height: <1m                           |
| Crown cover: 0-5%   | Crown cover: 30-70%                                | Crown cover: 70-100%                  |
| Dominant taxa:  | Dominant taxa:                                     | Dominant taxa:                        |
| <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>          | <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> subsp. <i>auriculata</i> | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>              |
|   |  |                                       |
| ALL TAXA  |  |                                       |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>  |  |                                       |
| <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> subsp. <i>auriculata</i>            |  |                                       |
| <i>Anthotroche pannosa</i>                                    |  |                                       |
| <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>          |  |                                       |
| <i>Pimelea trichostachya</i>                                  |  |                                       |
| <i>Ptilotus helipteroides</i>                                 |  |                                       |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                      |  |                                       |



| Project Name: Great Central Road   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023  | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                          | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 819-822-826 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 20  | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/ Square       | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 437 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 516737E, 6911967N                                     |   | <b>Accuracy:</b> 1m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East  | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> >40                            | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain   |   |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Very abundant (50-90%)/ Coarse gravelly/ Angular |   |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very Slow                                   |   |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Orange/ Sandy-clay/ Hard setting       |   |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 20%   |   |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 60%   |   |  |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                                       | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                         | <b>Growth form:</b> Hummock Grass            |
| <b>Height:</b> <10m  | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                               | <b>Height:</b> <1m                           |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 30-70%   | <b>Crown cover:</b> 5-10%                         | <b>Crown cover:</b> 70-100%                  |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>  | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                             | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Acacia burkittii</i>  | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                     |
|  |   |  |
| ALL TAXA   |   |  |
| <i>Acacia burkittii</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>x artemisioides</i>                                 |   |  |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>                                       |   |  |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>   |   |  |

| Project Name: Great Central Road                                    |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                             | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 055-059-104 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 21   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/ Square          | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 435 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 513502E, 6912290N                |  | <b>Accuracy:</b> 1m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East   | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> >40                               | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain  |  |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Nil                         |  |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very Slow              |  |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Brown/ Sand/ Soft |  |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 20%                                      |  |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 80%                                      |  |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum  | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Tree  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                            | <b>Growth form:</b> Hummock Grass            |
| <b>Height:</b> <10m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                                  | <b>Height:</b> <1m                           |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%  | <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%                           | <b>Crown cover:</b> 70-100%                  |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                                | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                                      | <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i> | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                     |
|   |  |  |
| ALL TAXA  |  |  |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Dicrastylis exsuccosa</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Eremophila platythamnus</i>                                      |  |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                                      |  |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>                |  |  |
| <i>Scaevola restiacea</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i>                    |  |  |
| <i>Seringia elliptica</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Sida calyxhymentia</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |  |  |

| Project Name: Great Central Road                                  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                       | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 336-341-344 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 22   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/<br>Square | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 441 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 507649E, 6912490N              |  | <b>Accuracy:</b> 2m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East   | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> <1                          | <b>Condition rating:</b> Poor                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain  |  |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Nil                       |  |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very Slow            |  |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red/ Sand/ Firm |  |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 10%                                    |  |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 40%                                    |  |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                                    | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub   | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                      | <b>Growth form:</b> Hummock Grass            |
| <b>Height:</b> >2m  | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                            | <b>Height:</b> <1m                           |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 5-10%   | <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%                     | <b>Crown cover:</b> 30-70%                   |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                          | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Hakea lorea</i>  | <i>Acacia desertorum</i>                       | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                     |
|   |  |  |
| ALL TAXA  |  |  |
| <i>Acacia desertorum</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>               |  |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>                 |  |  |
| <i>Hakea lorea</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Kennedia prorepens</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Ptilotus helipteroides</i>                                     |  |  |
| <i>Seringia elliptica</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Xanthorrhoea thorntonii</i>                                    |  |  |



| Project Name: Great Central Road   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023  | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                           | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 041-045-049 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 23  | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/<br>Square     | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 465 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 499870E, 6909000N                                   |  | <b>Accuracy:</b> 1m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East  | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> >40                             | <b>Condition rating:</b> Poor                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain   |  |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Very abundant (50-90%)/ Fine gravelly/ Rounded |  |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very Slow                                 |  |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red/ Heavy clay/ Firm                |  |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 20%   |  |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 40%   |  |  |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum  | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Tree   | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                          | <b>Growth form:</b> Tussock Grass            |
| <b>Height:</b> <10m  | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                                | <b>Height:</b> <0.5m                         |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 30-70%   | <b>Crown cover:</b> 5-10%                          | <b>Crown cover:</b> 5-10%                    |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>  | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                              | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Acacia caesaneura</i>   | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i> | <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>                   |
|  |  |  |
| ALL TAXA   |  |  |
| <i>Acacia caesaneura</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Dysphania kalpari</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Eremophila glabra</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Psydrax suaveolens</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>                                     |  |  |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>   |  |  |

| Project Name: Great Central Road  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 02/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                         | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 245-248-251 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> 24   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x50m/ Square      | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 486 m                  |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 496370E, 6906431N  |  | <b>Accuracy:</b> 1m                          |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South-East   | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> 6 months                      | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good                |
| <b>Landform:</b> Plain  |  |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> Very abundant (50-90%)/ Coarse gravelly/ Subangular |  |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Very Slow                                      |  |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red/ Heavy clay/ Firm                     |  |  |
| <b>%Cover leaf litter:</b> 5%   |  |  |
| <b>%Cover bare ground:</b> 80%  |  |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                                      | Lower stratum                                |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Tree  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                        | <b>Growth form:</b> Tussock Grass            |
| <b>Height:</b> <10m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-2m                              | <b>Height:</b> <0.5m                         |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 0-5%  | <b>Crown cover:</b> 0-5%                         | <b>Crown cover:</b> 0-5%                     |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                            | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  | <i>Eremophila abietina</i> subsp. <i>ciliata</i> | <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>                   |
|   |  |  |
| ALL TAXA  |  |  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Eremophila abietina</i> subsp. <i>ciliata</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Senna</i> sp. Meekatharra (E. Bailey 1-26)   |  |  |
| <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Teucrium teucriiflorum</i>   |  |  |

| Project Name: Great Central Road                           |                                      |                                       |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                    | Photo number (NW corner): 306-312-317 |
| Quadrat No: 25   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x50m/ Square | Elevation (m): 515 m                  |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 487617E, 6900358N              |                                      | Accuracy: 1m                          |
| Aspect: South-East   | Fire (yrs): >40                      | Condition rating: Very good           |
| Landform: Plain  |                                      |                                       |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                       |                                      |                                       |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very Slow            |                                      |                                       |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Sand/ Soft |                                      |                                       |
| %Cover leaf litter: 20%                                    |                                      |                                       |
| %Cover bare ground: 80%                                    |                                      |                                       |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                          | Lower stratum                         |
| Growth form: Tree  | Growth form: Shrub                   | Growth form: Hummock Grass            |
| Height: <10m   | Height: 1-2m                         | Height: <1m                           |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: 10-30%                  | Crown cover: 70-100%                  |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                       | Dominant taxa:                        |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                             | <i>Acacia ligulata</i>               | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>              |
|  |                                      |                                       |
| ALL TAXA   |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                     |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Acacia pachyacra</i>                                    |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>                              |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Duperreya commixta</i>                                  |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>        |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                             |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Exocarpos sparteus</i>                                  |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Leptosema chambersii</i>                                |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Psydrax latifolia</i>                                   |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>         |                                      |                                       |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                   |                                      |                                       |



| Project Name: Main Roads                                   |                                       |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                     | Photo number (NW corner): 10:56 |
| Quadrat No: Q1-N   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square | Elevation (m): 472m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 537321E, 6911282N              |                                       | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: West   | Fire (yrs): <5 years                  | Condition rating: Poor          |
| Landform: Sand-Loam Plain                                  |                                       |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                       |                                       |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow            |                                       |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Sand/ Soft |                                       |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: <5%                                     |                                       |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 85%                                     |                                       |                                 |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                           | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Tree  | Growth form: Shrub                    | Growth form: Hummock grass      |
| Height: 3-10m  | Height: 1-2m                          | Height: <1m                     |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: 5-10%                    | Crown cover: 5-10%              |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                        | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                             | <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>        |
|  |                                       |                                 |
| ALL TAXA   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                     |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Alyogyne pinoniana</i>                                  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                             |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Halgania cyanea</i> var. Allambi Stn (B.W. Strong 676)  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                   |                                       |                                 |

| Project Name: Main Roads                                   |                                       |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Date: 02/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                     | Photo number (NW corner): 12:42 |
| Quadrat No: Q2-N   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square | Elevation (m): 443m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 548852E, 6911213N              |                                       | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: North  | Fire (yrs): 10-20                     | Condition rating: Good          |
| Landform: Plain  |                                       |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                       |                                       |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow            |                                       |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Sand/ Soft |                                       |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: 10%                                     |                                       |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 60%                                     |                                       |                                 |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                           | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Tree  | Growth form: Shrub                    | Growth form: Hummock grass      |
| Height: 5-10m  | Height: 1-2m                          | Height: <1m                     |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: 5-10%                    | Crown cover: 30-70%             |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                        | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Hakea lorea</i>   | <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>        |
|  |                                       |                                 |
| ALL TAXA   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia desertorum</i>                                   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                     |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>                                 |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>        |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Hakea lorea</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Leptosema chambersii</i>                                |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Seringia exastia</i>                                    |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                   |                                       |                                 |

| Project Name: Main Roads  |                                       |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Date: 03/08/2023  | Botanist: JW + JJ                     | Photo number (NW corner): 09:38 |
| Quadrat No: Q3-N  | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square | Elevation (m): 365m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 574918E, 6919735N                           |                                       | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: South west  | Fire (yrs): 40                        | Condition rating: Good          |
| Landform: Flat/ Plain   |                                       |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: No coarse fragments                    |                                       |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Moderately rapid                  |                                       |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Brown/ Sandy clay loam/ Firm |                                       |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: 30%  |                                       |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 30%  |                                       |                                 |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                           | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Tree   | Growth form: Shrub                    | Growth form: Shrub              |
| Height: 3-6m  | Height: 1-3m                          | Height: 1-3m                    |
| Crown cover: 10-30%   | Crown cover: 10-30%                   | Crown cover: 30-70%             |
| Dominant taxa:  | Dominant taxa:                        | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  | <i>Acacia burkittii</i>               | <i>Eremophila pantonii</i>      |
|   |                                       |                                 |
| ALL TAXA  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia burkittii</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila glabra</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila longifolia</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila pantonii</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Santalum acuminatum</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>                      |                                       |                                 |



| Project Name: Main Roads   |                                       |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Date: 03/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                     | Photo number (NW corner): 09:55                    |
| Quadrat No: Q4-N   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square | Elevation (m): 366m                                |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 575371E, 6919597N  |                                       | Accuracy:  |
| Aspect: South  | Fire (yrs): 40                        | Condition rating: Good                             |
| Landform: Flat/ Plain  |                                       |  |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Very few (2-10%)/ Medium gravelly (6-20mm)/ Angular |                                       |  |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Moderately rapid                               |                                       |  |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Brown/ Sandy clay loam/ Firm              |                                       |  |
| Cover leaf litter: 20%   |                                       |  |
| Cover bare ground: 40%   |                                       |  |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                           | Lower stratum                                      |
| Growth form: Tree  | Growth form: Shrub                    | Growth form: Shrub                                 |
| Height: 3-6m   | Height:                               | Height: 0.5-1m                                     |
| Crown cover: 10-30%  | Crown cover: 10-30%                   | Crown cover: <10%                                  |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                        | Dominant taxa:                                     |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>   | <i>Acacia burkittii</i>               | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i> |
|  |                                       |  |
| ALL TAXA   |                                       |  |
| <i>Acacia burkittii</i>  |                                       |  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>   |                                       |  |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>   |                                       |  |
| <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>  |                                       |  |
| <i>Eremophila glabra</i>   |                                       |  |
| <i>Eremophila pantonii</i>   |                                       |  |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>   |                                       |  |
| <i>Scaevola spinescens</i>   |                                       |  |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>                                   |                                       |  |
| <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>  |                                       |  |

| Project Name: Main Roads  |   |                                 |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Date: 03/08/2023  | Botanist: JW + JJ                                   | Photo number (NW corner): 10:37 |
| Quadrat No: Q5-N  | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square               | Elevation (m): 399m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 546648E, 6911194N                             |   | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: North West  | Fire (yrs): 40                                      | Condition rating: Good          |
| Landform: Flat/ Plain   |   |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: No coarse fragments                      |   |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Moderately rapid                    |   |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Brown/ Medium heavy clay/ Firm |   |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: 15%  |   |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 80%  |   |                                 |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum   | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Tree   | Growth form: Shrub                                  | Growth form: Heath Shrub        |
| Height: 3-6m  | Height: 1-3m  | Height:                         |
| Crown cover: 30-70%   | Crown cover: <1%                                    | Crown cover: 10-30%             |
| Dominant taxa:  | Dominant taxa:                                      | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Acacia caesaneura</i>  | <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i> | <i>Ptilotus schwartzii</i>      |
|   |   |                                 |
| ALL TAXA  |   |                                 |
| <i>Acacia caesaneura</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>                       |   |                                 |
| <i>Maireana thesioides</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Ptilotus schwartzii</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>   |   |                                 |
| <i>Teucrium teucriiflorum</i>   |   |                                 |

| Project Name: Main Roads  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 03/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                        | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 10:50 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> Q6-N   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x 50m/ Square    | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 416m             |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 541291E, 6911368N                            |   | <b>Accuracy:</b>                       |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South  | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> 40                           | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good          |
| <b>Landform:</b> Flat/ Plain  |   |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> No coarse fragments                     |   |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Moderately rapid                   |   |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Brown/ Light heavy clay/ Firm |   |  |
| <b>Cover leaf litter:</b> 70%   |   |  |
| <b>Cover bare ground:</b> 10%   |   |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                                     | Lower stratum                          |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Tree  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                       | <b>Growth form:</b> Tussock Grass      |
| <b>Height:</b> 3-6m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-3m                             | <b>Height:</b> 0.5-1m                  |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 30-70%  | <b>Crown cover:</b> <10%                        | <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%             |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                           | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i> | <i>Eragrostis dielsii</i>              |
|   |   |  |
| ALL TAXA  |   |  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Brachyscome ciliaris</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Calandrinia</i> sp.  |   |  |
| <i>Eragrostis dielsii</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i>                                 |   |  |
| <i>Eremophila longifolia</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Erodium</i> sp.  |   |  |
| <i>Gnephosis tenuissima</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Hakea lorea</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Lepidium oxytrichum</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Levenhookia</i> sp.  |   |  |
| <i>Maireana thesioides</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Nicotiana rosulata</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Ptilotus helipteroides</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Ptilotus polystachyus</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Ptilotus schwartzii</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Rhodanthe charsleyae</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Rhodanthe floribunda</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Rhodanthe stricta</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Vittadinia eremaea</i>   |   |  |



| Project Name: Main Roads  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 03/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                     | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 11:07 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> Q7-N   | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x 50m/ Square | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 436m             |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 532478E, 6911305N                    |  | <b>Accuracy:</b>                       |
| <b>Aspect:</b> South  | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> 40                        | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good          |
| <b>Landform:</b> Flat/ Plain  |  |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> No coarse fragments             |  |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Slow                       |  |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red Brown/ Sand/ Firm |  |  |
| <b>Cover leaf litter:</b> 20%   |  |  |
| <b>Cover bare ground:</b> 60%   |  |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                                  | Lower stratum                          |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub Mallee  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                    | <b>Growth form:</b> Hummock grass      |
| <b>Height:</b> 3-6m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-3m                          | <b>Height:</b> <1m                     |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%  | <b>Crown cover:</b> <10%                     | <b>Crown cover:</b> 30-70%             |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                        | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                  |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>   | <i>Acacia desertorum</i>                     | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>               |
|   |  |  |
| ALL TAXA  |  |  |
| <i>Acacia aptaneura</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Acacia desertorum</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Acacia pachyacra</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Bonamia erecta</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Dianella revoluta</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>   |  |  |
| <i>Hakea francisiana</i>  |  |  |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |  |  |

| Project Name: Main Roads   |                                       |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Date: 03/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                     | Photo number (NW corner): 11:24 |
| Quadrat No: Q8-N   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square | Elevation (m): 431m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 524213E, 6912315N                    |                                       | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: North  | Fire (yrs): 20+                       | Condition rating: Good          |
| Landform: Flat/ Plain  |                                       |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: No coarse fragments             |                                       |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow                       |                                       |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red Brown/ Sand/ Soft |                                       |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: 20%   |                                       |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 80%   |                                       |                                 |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                           | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Shrub Mallee  | Growth form: Shrub                    | Growth form: Hummock grass      |
| Height: 3-6m   | Height: 1-3m                          | Height: <1m                     |
| Crown cover: 10-30%  | Crown cover: <10%                     | Crown cover: 30-70%             |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                        | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                      | <i>Acacia desertorum</i>              | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>        |
|  |                                       |                                 |
| ALL TAXA   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia desertorum</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Dianella revoluta</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>                |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                      |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>   |                                       |                                 |

| Project Name: Main Roads   |                                       |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Date: 03/08/2023   | Botanist: JW + JJ                     | Photo number (NW corner): 11:57 |
| Quadrat No: Q9-N   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square | Elevation (m): 434m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 504466E, 6911927N                    |                                       | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: North West   | Fire (yrs): 20+                       | Condition rating: Good          |
| Landform: Flat/ Plain  |                                       |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: No coarse fragments             |                                       |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow                       |                                       |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red Brown/ Sand/ Soft |                                       |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: 10%   |                                       |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 70%   |                                       |                                 |
| Upper stratum  | Mid-stratum                           | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Tree  | Growth form: Shrub                    | Growth form: Hummock grass      |
| Height: 3-10m  | Height: 1-3m                          | Height: <1m                     |
| Crown cover: 5-10%   | Crown cover: <10%                     | Crown cover: 30-70%             |
| Dominant taxa:   | Dominant taxa:                        | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                                   | <i>Acacia desertorum</i>              | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>        |
|  |                                       |                                 |
| ALL TAXA   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia desertorum</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Dianella revoluta</i>   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Enekbatus eremaeus</i>  |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>              |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                                   |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                                      |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Grevillea acacioides</i>                                      |                                       |                                 |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>   |                                       |                                 |



| Project Name: Main Roads  |  |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Date: 03/08/2023  | Botanist: JW + JJ                                | Photo number (NW corner): 12:15 |
| Quadrat No: Q10-N   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square            | Elevation (m): 474m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 495392E, 6904896N                                     |  | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: North East  | Fire (yrs): 40+                                  | Condition rating: Good          |
| Landform: Rocky/ Hillslope  |  |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Very abundant (50-90%)/ Coarse gravelly/ Angular |  |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Rapid                                       |  |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Brown/ Clay/ Firm                      |  |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: 10%  |  |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 80%  |  |                                 |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                                      | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Tree   | Growth form: Shrub                               | Growth form: Shrub              |
| Height: <10m  | Height: 1-2m                                     | Height: <0.5m                   |
| Crown cover: 5-10%  | Crown cover: 5-10%                               | Crown cover: 5-10%              |
| Dominant taxa:  | Dominant taxa:                                   | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Acacia doreta</i>  | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i> | <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>        |
|   |  |                                 |
| ALL TAXA  |  |                                 |
| <i>Acacia doreta</i>  |  |                                 |
| <i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>   |  |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>                               |  |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila georgei</i>   |  |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila abietina</i>  |  |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila oldfieldii</i> subsp. <i>angustifolia</i>                           |  |                                 |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>  |  |                                 |
| <i>Ptilotus helipteroides</i>   |  |                                 |
| <i>Roepera eremaea</i>  |  |                                 |
| <i>Scaevola spinescens</i>  |  |                                 |
| <i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>  |  |                                 |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i>                                  |  |                                 |
| <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>   |  |                                 |

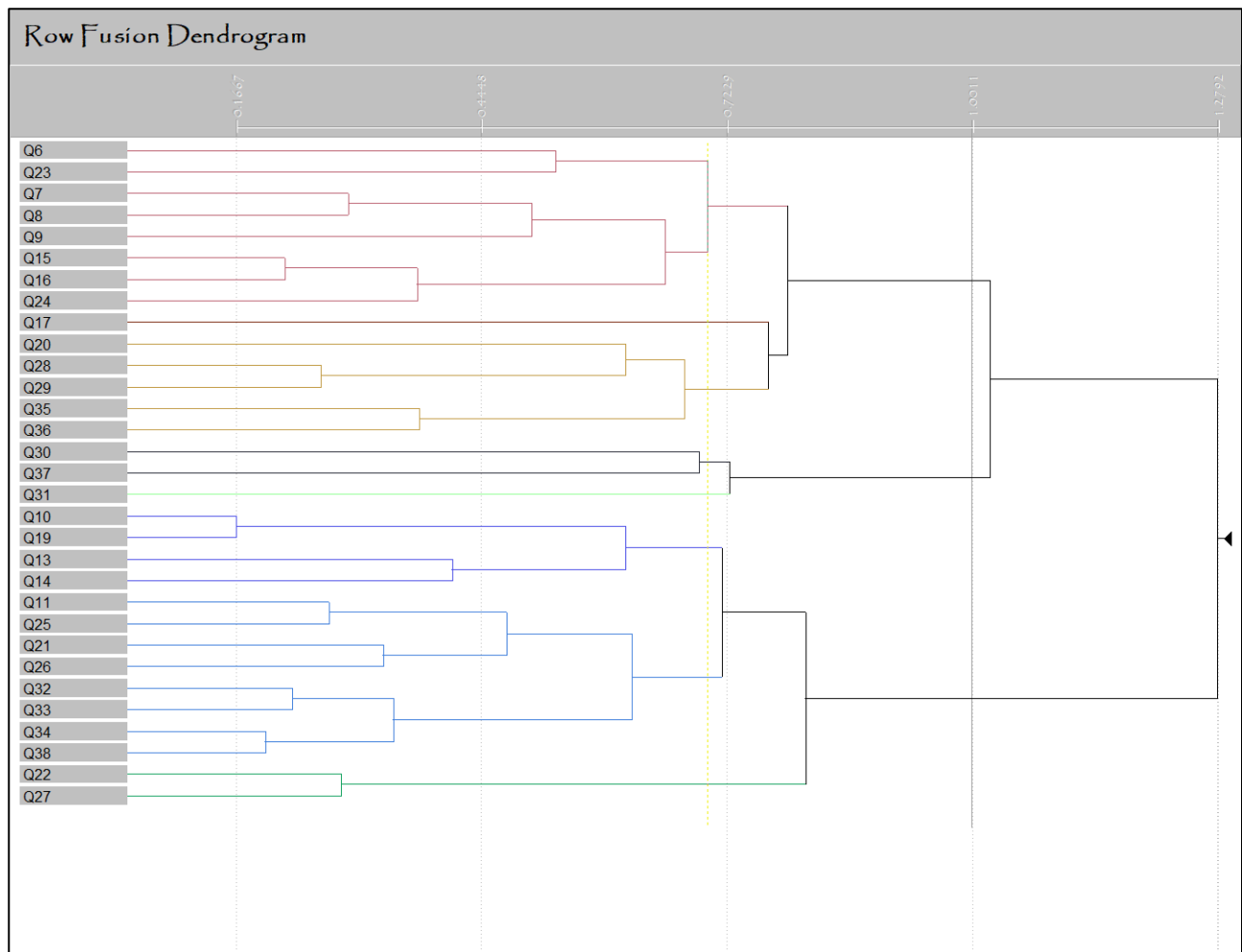
| Project Name: Main Roads  |   |                                 |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Date: 03/08/2023  | Botanist: JW + JJ                                   | Photo number (NW corner): 12:26 |
| Quadrat No: Q11-N   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square               | Elevation (m): 482m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 494990E, 6904639N                                     |   | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: West  | Fire (yrs): 40+                                     | Condition rating: Good          |
| Landform: Rocky/ Hillslope  |   |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Very abundant (50-90%)/ Coarse gravelly/ Angular |   |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Rapid                                       |   |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Brown/ Clay/ Firm                      |   |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: 10%  |   |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 80%  |   |                                 |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum   | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Tree   | Growth form: Shrub                                  | Growth form: Shrub              |
| Height: <10m  | Height: 1-2m  | Height: <0.5m                   |
| Crown cover: 5-10%  | Crown cover: 5-10%                                  | Crown cover: 5-10%              |
| Dominant taxa:  | Dominant taxa:                                      | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Acacia doreta</i>  | <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i> | <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>        |
|   |   |                                 |
| ALL TAXA  |   |                                 |
| <i>Acacia doreta</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Acacia burkittii</i>   |   |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila oldfieldii</i> subsp. <i>angustifolia</i>                           |   |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>                               |   |                                 |
| <i>Psydrax suaveolens</i>   |   |                                 |
| <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Roepera eremaea</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i>                                  |   |                                 |

| Project Name: Main Roads  |   |                                 |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Date: 03/08/2023  | Botanist: JW + JJ                                   | Photo number (NW corner): 12:46 |
| Quadrat No: Q12-N   | Quadrat size/shape: 50m x 50m/ Square               | Elevation (m): 481m             |
| Coordinates (GDA2020): 51 J 491172E, 6902694N                           |   | Accuracy:                       |
| Aspect: South   | Fire (yrs): 40+                                     | Condition rating: Good          |
| Landform: Clay-loam/ Plain  |   |                                 |
| Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil                                    |   |                                 |
| Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow                              |   |                                 |
| Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Brown/ Sandy clay loam/ Firm |   |                                 |
| Cover leaf litter: 20%  |   |                                 |
| Cover bare ground: 60%  |   |                                 |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum   | Lower stratum                   |
| Growth form: Tree   | Growth form: Shrub                                  | Growth form: Hummock grass      |
| Height: 3-6m  | Height: 1-2m  | Height: <1m                     |
| Crown cover: 30-70%   | Crown cover: 5-10%                                  | Crown cover: 30-70%             |
| Dominant taxa:  | Dominant taxa:                                      | Dominant taxa:                  |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  | <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i> | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>        |
|   |   |                                 |
| ALL TAXA  |   |                                 |
| <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>   |   |                                 |
| <i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Dianella revoluta</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>                     |   |                                 |
| <i>Eremophila gilesii</i>   |   |                                 |
| <i>Psydrax latifolia</i>  |   |                                 |
| <i>Teucrium teucriiflorum</i>   |   |                                 |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |   |                                 |

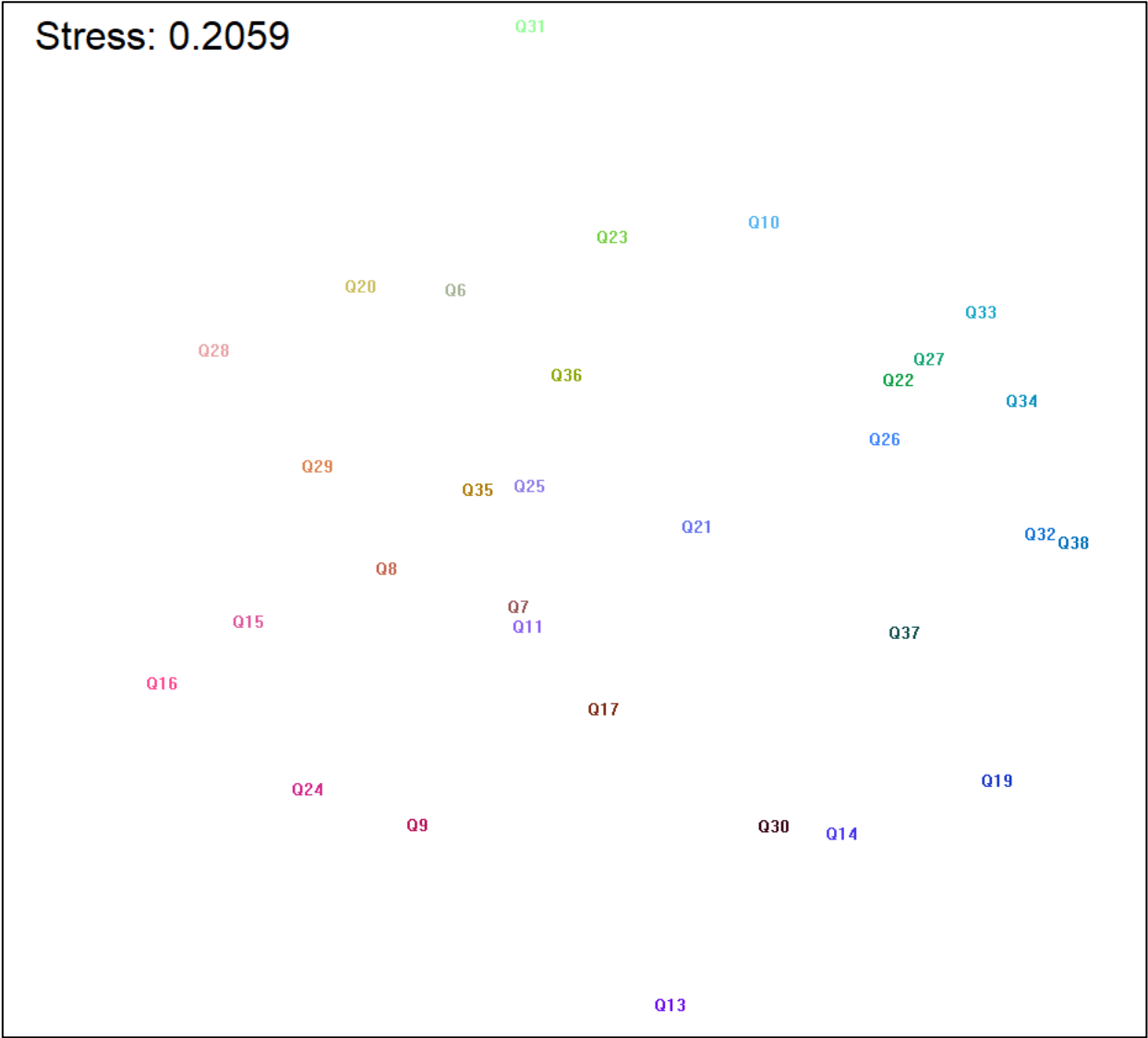


| Project Name: Main Roads  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Date:</b> 03/08/2023   | <b>Botanist:</b> JW + JJ                        | <b>Photo number (NW corner):</b> 13:15 |
| <b>Quadrat No:</b> Q13-N  | <b>Quadrat size/shape:</b> 50m x 50m/<br>Square | <b>Elevation (m):</b> 491m             |
| <b>Coordinates (GDA2020):</b> 51 J 487083E, 6900323N                    |   | <b>Accuracy:</b>                       |
| <b>Aspect:</b> North  | <b>Fire (yrs):</b> 10-20                        | <b>Condition rating:</b> Good          |
| <b>Landform:</b> Flat/ Plain  |   |  |
| <b>Coarse fragments on the surface:</b> No coarse fragments             |   |  |
| <b>Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff):</b> Nil/ Slow                       |   |  |
| <b>Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface):</b> Red Brown/ Sand/ Firm |   |  |
| <b>Cover leaf litter:</b> 15%   |   |  |
| <b>Cover bare ground:</b> 70%   |   |  |
| Upper stratum   | Mid-stratum                                     | Lower stratum                          |
| <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub Mallee  | <b>Growth form:</b> Shrub                       | <b>Growth form:</b> Hummock grass      |
| <b>Height:</b> 3-6m   | <b>Height:</b> 1-3m                             | <b>Height:</b> <1m                     |
| <b>Crown cover:</b> 10-30%  | <b>Crown cover:</b> <10%                        | <b>Crown cover:</b> 30-70%             |
| <b>Dominant taxa:</b>   | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                           | <b>Dominant taxa:</b>                  |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>   | <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                          | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>               |
|   |   |  |
| ALL TAXA  |   |  |
| <i>Acacia ligulata</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Dianella revoluta</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>                     |   |  |
| <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>   |   |  |
| <i>Hakea francisiana</i>  |   |  |
| <i>Triodia basedowii</i>  |   |  |

## **APPENDIX F: PATN ANALYSIS RESULTS**







|          |   | Q6 | Q23 | Q7 | Q8 | Q9 | Q15 | Q16 | Q24 | Q17 | Q20 | Q28 | Q29 | Q35 | Q36 | Q30 | Q37 | Q31 | Q10 | Q19 | Q13 | Q14 | Q11 | Q25 | Q21 | Q26 | Q32 | Q33 | Q34 | Q38 | Q22 | Q27 |
|----------|---|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>A</b> | <i>Acacia burkittii</i>                                 |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eremophila glabra</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eremophila pantonii</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>                            |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Scaevola spinescens</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>B</b> | <i>Acacia incurvaneura</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>                             |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>C</b> | <i>Senna artemisioides</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Maireana pyramidata</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Sclerolaena cuneata</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Acacia caesaneura</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>D</b> | <i>Eucalyptus mannensis</i>                             |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Acacia doreta</i>                                    |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eremophila oldfieldii</i> subsp. <i>angustifolia</i> |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Psyrax suaveolens</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eremophila longifolia</i>                            |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>E</b> | <i>Hakea lorea</i>                                      |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Maireana thesioides</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Ptilotus schwartzii</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>                                 |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Teucrium teucriiflorum</i>                           |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>F</b> | <i>Acacia desertorum</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Dianella revoluta</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>     |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                  |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>G</b> | <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                             |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                          |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Acacia pachyacra</i>                                 |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Exocarpos sparteus</i>                               |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Leptosema chambersii</i>                             |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>H</b> | <i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>                           |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Psyrax latifolia</i>                                 |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i>                            |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Hakea francisiana</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Bonamia erecta</i>                                   |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>H</b> | <i>Westringia rigida</i>                                |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i>                               |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Anthotroche pannosa</i>                              |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Dicrastylis exsuccosa</i>                            |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>    |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>H</b> | <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>       |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|          | <i>Seringia elliptica</i>                               |    |     |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## **APPENDIX G: QUADRAT PHOTOGRAPHS**







|           |  |   |  |
|-----------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 6 |   |   |   |
| Direction | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 7 |   |   |   |
| Direction | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 8 |  |  |  |
| Direction | East   | South-East  | South  |











|            |  |   |  |
|------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 9  |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 10 |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 11 |  |  |  |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |



|            |  |   |  |
|------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 13 | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 14 |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 15 |  |  |  |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |



|            |  |   |  |
|------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 16 |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 17 |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 19 |  |  |  |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |



|            |  |   |  |
|------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 20 |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 21 |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 22 |  |  |  |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |












|            |  |   |  |
|------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 23 |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 24 |   |   |   |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 25 |  |  |  |
| Direction  | East   | South-East  | South  |












|             |  |   |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 1-N |   |   |   |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 2-N |   |   |   |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 3-N |  |  |  |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |





|             |  |   |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 4-N |   |   |   |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 5-N |   |   |   |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 6-N |  |  |  |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |



|             |  |   |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 7-N |   |   |   |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 8-N |   |   |   |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 9-N |  |  |  |
| Direction   | East   | South-East  | South  |



|              |  |   |  |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| Quadrat 10-N |   |   |   |
| Direction    | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 11-N |   |   |   |
| Direction    | East   | South-East  | South  |
| Quadrat 12-N |  |  |  |
| Direction    | East   | South-East  | South  |

|              |   |  |   |
|--------------|---|--|---|
| Quadrat 13-N |  |  |  |
| Direction    | East  | South-East   | South   |

## **APPENDIX H: ATLAS OF LIVING AUSTRALIA (ALA) DATABASE SEARCH RESULTS**



## VASCULAR FLORA SPECIES

| Family        | Taxon  |
|---------------|--|
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Ptilotus aervoides</i>                                  |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Ptilotus chamaecladus</i>                               |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Ptilotus helipteroides</i>                              |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Ptilotus nobilis</i> subsp. <i>nobilis</i>              |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i>                                   |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Ptilotus polystachyus</i>                               |
| Amaranthaceae | <i>Ptilotus xerophilus</i>                                 |
| Apiaceae      | <i>Daucus glochidiatus</i>                                 |
| Apocynaceae   | <i>Cynanchum viminalis</i> subsp. <i>australe</i>          |
| Araliaceae    | <i>Trachymene ornata</i>                                   |
| Asparagaceae  | <i>Lomandra leucocephala</i> subsp. <i>robusta</i>         |
| Asparagaceae  | <i>Thysanotus manglesianus</i>                             |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Actinobole oldfieldianum</i>                            |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Angianthus tomentosus</i>                               |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Asteridea athrixoides</i>                               |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Brachyscome ciliaris</i>                                |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Calocephalus beardii</i>                                |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Calocephalus multiflorus</i>                            |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Calotis multicaulis</i>                                 |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Cephalopterum drummondii</i>                            |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Chrysocephalum apiculatum</i> subsp. <i>glandulosum</i> |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Chrysocephalum puteale</i>                              |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Chthonocephalus pseudevax</i>                           |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Gnephosis tenuissima</i>                                |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Helipterum craspedioides</i>                            |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Lawrencella davenportii</i>                             |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Leiocarpa semicalva</i> subsp. <i>semicalva</i>         |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Lemooria burkittii</i>                                  |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Leucochrysum stipitatum</i>                             |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Millotia incurva</i>                                    |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Olearia eremaea</i>                                     |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Olearia incana</i>                                      |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Olearia subspicata</i>                                  |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Pluchea dentex</i>                                      |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Podolepis aristata</i> subsp. <i>affinis</i>            |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Podolepis capillaris</i>                                |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Podolepis eremaea</i>                                   |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rhodanthe charsleyae</i>                                |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rhodanthe chlorocephala</i> subsp. <i>rosea</i>         |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rhodanthe chlorocephala</i> subsp. <i>splendida</i>     |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rhodanthe citrina</i>                                   |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rhodanthe floribunda</i>                                |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rhodanthe humboldtiana</i>                              |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rhodanthe propinqua</i>                                 |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rhodanthe pygmaea</i>                                   |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Roebuckiella similis</i>                                |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Rutidosis helichrysoides</i>                            |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Senecio glossanthus</i>                                 |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Senecio lacustrinus</i>                                 |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Senecio quadridentatus</i>                              |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Waitzia acuminata</i>                                   |
| Asteraceae    | <i>Waitzia acuminata</i> var. <i>acuminata</i>             |
| Boraginaceae  | <i>Euploca heterantha</i>                                  |
| Boraginaceae  | <i>Halgania cyanea</i>                                     |

| Family          | Taxon  |
|-----------------|--|
| Boraginaceae    | <i>Halgania cyanea</i> var. Allambi Stn (B.W.Strong 676)     |
| Boraginaceae    | <i>Halgania cyanea</i> var. Charleville (R.W.Purdie+ 111)    |
| Boraginaceae    | <i>Halgania erecta</i>                                       |
| Boraginaceae    | <i>Heliotropium heteranthum</i>                              |
| Brassicaceae    | <i>Brassica tournefortii</i>                                 |
| Brassicaceae    | <i>Cuphonotus andraeanus</i>                                 |
| Brassicaceae    | <i>Lepidium oxytrichum</i>                                   |
| Brassicaceae    | <i>Lepidium phlebopetalum</i>                                |
| Brassicaceae    | <i>Menkea sphaerocarpa</i>                                   |
| Brassicaceae    | <i>Sisymbrium orientale</i>                                  |
| Brassicaceae    | <i>Stenopetalum anfractum</i>                                |
| Brassicaceae    | <i>Stenopetalum velutinum</i>                                |
| Caryophyllaceae | <i>Spergularia diandroides</i>                               |
| Casuarinaceae   | <i>Allocasuarina helmsii</i>                                 |
| Casuarinaceae   | <i>Casuarina obesa</i>                                       |
| Casuarinaceae   | <i>Casuarina pauper</i>                                      |
| Celastraceae    | <i>Macgregoria racemigera</i>                                |
| Celastraceae    | <i>Stackhousia megaloptera</i>                               |
| Celastraceae    | <i>Stackhousia muricata</i> subsp. Annual (W.R.Barker 2172)  |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Atriplex bunburyana</i>                                   |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Atriplex nana</i>   |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Atriplex semilunaris</i>                                  |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>                                    |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Dysphania glomulifera</i>                                 |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Dysphania kalpari</i>                                     |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Dysphania melanocarpa</i>                                 |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Dysphania platycarpa</i>                                  |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Dysphania rhadinostachya</i> subsp. <i>rhadinostachya</i> |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Dysphania saxatilis</i>                                   |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Dysphania simulans</i>                                    |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>                                  |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Eriochiton sclerolaenoides</i>                            |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana amoena</i>                                       |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana carnososa</i>                                    |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana georgei</i>                                      |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana glomerifolia</i>                                 |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana pentatropis</i>                                  |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana platycarpa</i>                                   |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana pyramidata</i>                                   |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana tomentosa</i> subsp. <i>tomentosa</i>            |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana trichoptera</i>                                  |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Maireana villosa</i>                                      |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>                                      |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Salsola australis</i>                                     |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena convexula</i>                                 |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena cuneata</i>                                   |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena densiflora</i>                                |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>                                 |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena eurotioides</i>                               |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena fimbriolata</i>                               |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena georgei</i>                                   |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena johnsonii</i>                                 |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena parviflora</i>                                |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Sclerolaena patentiuspis</i>                              |
| Chenopodiaceae  | <i>Tecticornia calyptrata</i>                                |

| Family         | Taxon   |
|----------------|---|
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Tecticornia disarticulata</i>                      |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i>        |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Tecticornia pruinosa</i>                           |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Bonamia erecta</i>                                 |
| Crassulaceae   | <i>Crassula colorata</i> var. <i>acuminata</i>        |
| Cucurbitaceae  | <i>Citrullus colocynthis</i>                          |
| Cupressaceae   | <i>Callitris columellaris</i>                         |
| Cupressaceae   | <i>Callitris verrucosa</i>                            |
| Cyperaceae     | <i>Bulbostylis barbata</i>                            |
| Cyperaceae     | <i>Eleocharis pallens</i>                             |
| Cyperaceae     | <i>Fimbristylis dichotoma</i>                         |
| Cyperaceae     | <i>Isolepis australiensis</i>                         |
| Cyperaceae     | <i>Isolepis congrua</i>                               |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Euphorbia australis</i>                            |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Euphorbia australis</i> var. <i>subtomentosa</i>   |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Euphorbia boophthona</i>                           |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Euphorbia ferdinandi</i> var. <i>ferdinandi</i>    |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Euphorbia porcata</i>                              |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Euphorbia</i> sect. <i>Anisophyllum</i>            |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia abrupta</i>                                 |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia acanthoclada</i> subsp. <i>acanthoclada</i> |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia aciphylla</i>                               |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia aneura</i>                                  |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia aptaneura</i>                               |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia burkittii</i>                               |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia collegialis</i>                             |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia colletioides</i>                            |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia exocarpoides</i>                            |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia heteroneura</i> var. <i>prolixa</i>         |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia jennerae</i>                                |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia kempeana</i>                                |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia ligulata</i>                                |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia melleodora</i>                              |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia nyssophylla</i>                             |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia pachyacra</i>                               |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia pteraneura</i>                              |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia quadrimarginea</i>                          |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia ramulosa</i> var. <i>linophylla</i>         |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia ramulosa</i> var. <i>ramulosa</i>           |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia rhodophloia</i>                             |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia rigens</i>                                  |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia sibilans</i>                                |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia sibina</i>                                  |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia sibirica</i>                                |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia</i> sp. (NEQ)                               |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Acacia tetragonophylla</i>                         |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Bossiaea eremaea</i>                               |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Daviesia grahamii</i>                              |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Indigofera georgei</i>                             |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Jacksonia arida</i>                                |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Jacksonia nematoclada</i>                          |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Kennedia prorepens</i>                             |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Leptosema chambersii</i>                           |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Petalostylis cassioides</i>                        |
| Fabaceae       | <i>Ptychosema pusillum</i>                            |



| Family            | Taxon  |
|-------------------|--|
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna artemisioides</i>                                     |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>             |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>helmsii</i>               |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna cardiosperma</i>                                      |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Senna pleurocarpa</i>                                       |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Swainsona affinis</i>                                       |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Swainsona canescens</i>                                     |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Swainsona formosa</i>                                       |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Swainsona kingii</i>  |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Swainsona microphylla</i>                                   |
| Fabaceae          | <i>Swainsona tenuis</i>  |
| Frankeniaceae     | <i>Frankenia pauciflora</i>                                    |
| Frankeniaceae     | <i>Frankenia setosa</i>  |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Brunonia australis</i>                                      |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Dampiera lavandulacea</i>                                   |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Dampiera ramosa</i>   |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Dampiera roycei</i>   |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia capillosa</i>                                      |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia cynopotamica</i>                                   |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia eremophila</i>                                     |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia glabrata</i>                                       |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia havilandii</i>                                     |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia macropectra</i>                                    |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia mimuloides</i>                                     |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia peacockiana</i>                                    |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia rosea</i>  |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia triodiophila</i>                                   |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Goodenia xanthosperma</i>                                   |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Lechenaultia lutescens</i>                                  |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Scaevola amblyanthera</i> var. <i>centralis</i>             |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Scaevola basedowii</i>                                      |
| Goodeniaceae      | <i>Velleia rosea</i>   |
| Gyrostemonaceae   | <i>Gyrostemon ramulosus</i>                                    |
| Haloragaceae      | <i>Glischrocaryon aureum</i>                                   |
| Haloragaceae      | <i>Glischrocaryon flavescens</i>                               |
| Haloragaceae      | <i>Haloragis gossei</i>  |
| Haloragaceae      | <i>Haloragis trigonocarpa</i>                                  |
| Hemerocallidaceae | <i>Corynotheca divaricata</i>                                  |
| Hemerocallidaceae | <i>Corynotheca micrantha</i> var. <i>divaricata</i>            |
| Juncaginaceae     | <i>Triglochin nana</i>   |
| Juncaginaceae     | <i>Triglochin</i> sp. A Flora of Australia (G.J.Keighery 2477) |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Dicrastylis brunnea</i>                                     |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Dicrastylis doranii</i>                                     |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Dicrastylis exsuccosa</i>                                   |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Newcastelia cephalantha</i>                                 |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Newcastelia hexarrhena</i>                                  |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Pityrodia loricata</i>                                      |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Prostanthera althoferi</i> subsp. <i>althoferi</i>          |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Prostanthera sericea</i>                                    |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Teucrium teucriiflorum</i>                                  |
| Lamiaceae         | <i>Westringia rigida</i>                                       |
| Loganiaceae       | <i>Orianthera nuda</i>   |
| Loranthaceae      | <i>Amyema miquelii</i>   |
| Loranthaceae      | <i>Amyema nestor</i>   |
| Loranthaceae      | <i>Amyema preissii</i>   |

| Family          | Taxon   |
|-----------------|---|
| Loranthaceae    | <i>Lysiana exocarpi</i> subsp. <i>exocarpi</i>          |
| Loranthaceae    | <i>Lysiana murrayi</i>                                  |
| Malvaceae       | <i>Abutilon leucopetalum</i>                            |
| Malvaceae       | <i>Abutilon oxycarpum</i>                               |
| Malvaceae       | <i>Alyogyne pinoniana</i>                               |
| Malvaceae       | <i>Alyogyne pinoniana</i> var. <i>pinoniana</i>         |
| Malvaceae       | <i>Lawrenzia glomerata</i>                              |
| Malvaceae       | <i>Seringia exastia</i>                                 |
| Malvaceae       | <i>Sida</i> sp. dark green fruits (S.van Leeuwen 2260)  |
| Molluginaceae   | <i>Hypertelis cerviana</i>                              |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Aluta maisonneuvei</i> subsp. <i>auriculata</i>      |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Enekbatus eremaeus</i>                               |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> subsp. <i>obtus</i>     |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus carnei</i>                                |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus cometae-vallis</i>                        |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus concinna</i>                              |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus eremicola</i>                             |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus eremicola</i> subsp. <i>eremicola</i>     |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus eremicola</i> subsp. <i>peeneri</i>       |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus ewartiana</i>                             |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus gamophylla</i>                            |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus glomerosa</i>                             |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i>                          |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus gypsophila</i>                            |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus hypolaena</i>                             |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i>                             |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus leptopoda</i> subsp. <i>elevata</i>       |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus lucasii</i>                               |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus moderata</i>                              |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus oldfieldii</i>                            |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus rigidula</i>                              |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus rosacea</i>                               |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus socialis</i>                              |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus socialis</i> subsp. <i>victoriensis</i>   |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus trivalva</i>                              |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Eucalyptus youngiana</i>                             |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Homalocalyx thryptomenoides</i>                      |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Lamarchea sulcata</i>                                |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Melaleuca apostiba</i>                               |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Melaleuca eleuterostachya</i>                        |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Melaleuca leiocarpa</i>                              |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Micromyrtus flaviflora</i>                           |
| Myrtaceae       | <i>Micromyrtus hymenonema</i>                           |
| Nyctaginaceae   | <i>Boerhavia coccinea</i>                               |
| Oleaceae        | <i>Jasminum didymum</i> subsp. <i>lineare</i>           |
| Ophioglossaceae | <i>Ophioglossum lusitanicum</i>                         |
| Phyllanthaceae  | <i>Poranthera leiosperma</i>                            |
| Phyllanthaceae  | <i>Sauropus</i> sp. Woolgorong (M.Officer s.n. 10/8/94) |
| Pittosporaceae  | <i>Pittosporum angustifolium</i>                        |
| Poaceae         | <i>Aristida contorta</i>                                |
| Poaceae         | <i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>                        |
| Poaceae         | <i>Austrostipa nitida</i>                               |
| Poaceae         | <i>Austrostipa scabra</i> subsp. <i>scabra</i>          |
| Poaceae         | <i>Dactyloctenium radulans</i>                          |
| Poaceae         | <i>Digitaria brownii</i>                                |

| Family           | Taxon  |
|------------------|--|
| Poaceae          | <i>Diplachne fusca</i> subsp. <i>muelleri</i>                  |
| Poaceae          | <i>Enneapogon polyphyllus</i>                                  |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis dielsii</i>                                      |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i>                                     |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis falcata</i>                                      |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis laniflora</i>                                    |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis lanipes</i>                                      |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis leptocarpa</i>                                   |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eragrostis pergracilis</i>                                  |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eriachne flaccida</i>                                       |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eriachne pulchella</i> subsp. <i>pulchella</i>              |
| Poaceae          | <i>Eulalia aurea</i>   |
| Poaceae          | <i>Iseilema eremaeum</i>                                       |
| Poaceae          | <i>Monachather paradoxus</i>                                   |
| Poaceae          | <i>Neurachne minor</i>   |
| Poaceae          | <i>Paractaenum refractum</i>                                   |
| Poaceae          | <i>Paspalidium clementii</i>                                   |
| Poaceae          | <i>Tragus australianus</i>                                     |
| Poaceae          | <i>Triodia basedowii</i>                                       |
| Poaceae          | <i>Triodia bromoides</i>                                       |
| Poaceae          | <i>Triodia scariosa</i>  |
| Poaceae          | <i>Triodia schinzii</i>  |
| Poaceae          | <i>Tripogonella loliiformis</i>                                |
| Polygalaceae     | <i>Comesperma viscidulum</i>                                   |
| Polygonaceae     | <i>Rumex hypogaeus</i>   |
| Portulacaceae    | <i>Calandrinia eremaea</i>                                     |
| Portulacaceae    | <i>Calandrinia polyandra</i>                                   |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Conospermum toddii</i>                                      |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea acacioides</i>                                    |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea hakeoides</i> subsp. <i>stenophylla</i>           |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea juncifolia</i> subsp. <i>juncifolia</i>           |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea nematophylla</i> subsp. <i>planicosta</i>         |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea obliquistigma</i> subsp. <i>cullenii</i>          |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea pterosperma</i>                                   |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea sarissa</i> subsp. <i>bicolor</i>                 |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea sarissa</i> subsp. <i>sarissa</i>                 |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea</i> sp. Victoria Desert (R.Davis et al. RD 11611) |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Grevillea stenobotrya</i>                                   |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Hakea francisiana</i>                                       |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Hakea lorea</i>   |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Hakea lorea</i> subsp. <i>lorea</i>                         |
| Proteaceae       | <i>Hakea minyma</i>  |
| Pteridaceae      | <i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i> subsp. <i>sieberi</i>               |
| Rhamnaceae       | <i>Cryptandra aridicola</i>                                    |
| Santalaceae      | <i>Anthobolus leptomerioides</i>                               |
| Santalaceae      | <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>                                      |
| Santalaceae      | <i>Santalum spicatum</i>                                       |
| Sapindaceae      | <i>Alectryon oleifolius</i> subsp. <i>canescens</i>            |
| Sapindaceae      | <i>Diplopeltis stuartii</i> var. <i>stuartii</i>               |
| Sapindaceae      | <i>Dodonaea rigida</i>   |
| Sapindaceae      | <i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> subsp. <i>mucronata</i>                |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila abietina</i>                                     |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila abietina</i> subsp. <i>abietina</i>              |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila abietina</i> subsp. <i>ciliata</i>               |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila alternifolia</i>                                 |



| Family           | Taxon  |
|------------------|--|
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila clarkei</i>                                  |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila eriocalyx</i>                                |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila exilifolia</i>                               |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila falcata</i>                                  |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>        |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila galeata</i>                                  |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila georgei</i>                                  |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila gilesii</i> subsp. <i>gilesii</i>            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila gilesii</i> subsp. <i>variabilis</i>         |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila glabra</i>                                   |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila glabra</i> subsp. <i>albicans</i>            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila glabra</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i>              |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila homoplastica</i>                             |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i>            |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>          |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila longifolia</i>                               |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila oldfieldii</i> subsp. <i>angustifolia</i>    |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila oppositifolia</i> subsp. <i>angustifolia</i> |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila paisleyi</i> subsp. <i>glandulosa</i>        |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila paisleyi</i> subsp. <i>paisleyi</i>          |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila platycalyx</i>                               |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila platythamnos</i> subsp. <i>exotrachys</i>    |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila punctata</i>                                 |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila scoparia</i>                                 |
| Scrophulariaceae | <i>Eremophila serrulata</i>                                |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Anthotroche pannosa</i>                                 |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Duboisia hopwoodii</i>                                  |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Nicotiana rosulata</i>                                  |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Solanum coactiliferum</i>                               |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i>                                |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Solanum orbiculatum</i>                                 |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Solanum orbiculatum</i> subsp. <i>orbiculatum</i>       |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Solanum plicatile</i>                                   |
| Solanaceae       | <i>Solanum terraneum</i>                                   |
| Stylidiaceae     | <i>Stylidium inaequipetalum</i>                            |
| Xanthorrhoeaceae | <i>Xanthorrhoea thornstonii</i>                            |
| Zygophyllaceae   | <i>Roepera aurantiaca</i> subsp. <i>aurantiaca</i>         |
| Zygophyllaceae   | <i>Roepera compressa</i>                                   |
| Zygophyllaceae   | <i>Roepera eichleri</i>                                    |
| Zygophyllaceae   | <i>Roepera eremaea</i>                                     |
| Zygophyllaceae   | <i>Roepera iodocarpa</i>                                   |
| Zygophyllaceae   | <i>Tribulus astrocarpus</i>                                |

## TERRESTRIAL VERTEBRATE FAUNA

| Class    | Family          | Taxon  | Vernacular Name                                  |
|----------|-----------------|--|--|
| Amphibia | Hylidae         | <i>Cyclorana maini</i>                           | Main's Frog                                      |
| Amphibia | Limnodynastidae | <i>Neobatrachus aquilonius</i>                   | Northern Burrowing Frog                          |
| Amphibia | Limnodynastidae | <i>Neobatrachus kunapalari</i>                   | Kunapalari Frog                                  |
| Amphibia | Limnodynastidae | <i>Neobatrachus sudellae</i>                     | Sudell's Frog                                    |
| Amphibia | Limnodynastidae | <i>Neobatrachus sutor</i>                        | Shoemaker Frog                                   |
| Amphibia | Myobatrachidae  | <i>Pseudophryne occidentalis</i>                 | Orange-crowned Toadlet                           |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Acanthiza (Acanthiza) apicalis</i>            | Red-rumped Tit                                   |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Acanthiza (Geobasileus) chrysorrhoa</i>       | Yellow-tail                                      |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Acanthiza (Geobasileus) iredalei</i>          | Slender Thornbill                                |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Acanthiza (Geobasileus) uropygialis</i>       | Chestnut-rumped Tit                              |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Acanthiza (Milligania) robustirostris</i>     | Robust Thornbill                                 |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Aphelocephala leucopsis</i>                   | Western Whiteface                                |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Gerygone fusca</i>                            | Fuscous Warbler                                  |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Pyrrholaemus brunneus</i>                     | Redthroat  |
| Aves     | Acanthizidae    | <i>Smicronis brevirostris</i>                    | Brown Weebill                                    |
| Aves     | Accipitridae    | <i>Accipiter (Leucospiza) fasciatus</i>          | Grey-headed Goshawk                              |
| Aves     | Accipitridae    | <i>Accipiter (Paraspizias) cirrocephalus</i>     | Collared Sparrowhawk                             |
| Aves     | Accipitridae    | <i>Aquila (Uroaetus) audax</i>                   | Wedge-tailed Eagle                               |
| Aves     | Accipitridae    | <i>Circus assimilis</i>                          | Spotted Harrier                                  |
| Aves     | Accipitridae    | <i>Haliastur sphenurus</i>                       | Whistling Eagle-hawk                             |
| Aves     | Accipitridae    | <i>Hieraetus (Hieraetus) morphnoides</i>         | Little Eagle                                     |
| Aves     | Aegothelidae    | <i>Aegotheles (Aegotheles) cristatus</i>         | Australian Owlet-nightjar                        |
| Aves     | Alcedinidae     | <i>Todiramphus (Cyanalcyon) pyrrhopygius</i>     | Red-backed Kingfisher                            |
| Aves     | Anatidae        | <i>Anas (Nettion) gracilis</i>                   | Oceanic Teal                                     |
| Aves     | Anatidae        | <i>Tadorna (Casarca) tadornoides</i>             | Chestnut Sheldrake                               |
| Aves     | Artamidae       | <i>Artamus (Angroyan) cinereus</i>               | Black-faced Woodswallow                          |
| Aves     | Artamidae       | <i>Artamus (Angroyan) minor</i>                  | Little Woodswallow                               |
| Aves     | Artamidae       | <i>Artamus (Campbellornis) personatus</i>        | Masked Woodswallow                               |
| Aves     | Artamidae       | <i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i>                    | Pied Butcherbird                                 |
| Aves     | Artamidae       | <i>Cracticus torquatus</i>                       | Grey Butcherbird                                 |
| Aves     | Artamidae       | <i>Gymnorhina tibicen</i>                        | Australian Magpie                                |
| Aves     | Artamidae       | <i>Strepera (Neostrepera) versicolor</i>         | Grey Currawong                                   |
| Aves     | Artamidae       | <i>Strepera (Neostrepera) versicolor plumbea</i> | Grey Currawong (far Nw And Far South-western Sa) |
| Aves     | Cacatuidae      | <i>Eolophus roseicapilla</i>                     | Galah  |
| Aves     | Cacatuidae      | <i>Eolophus roseicapilla roseicapilla</i>        |  |
| Aves     | Cacatuidae      | <i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>                     | Cockatiel  |
| Aves     | Campephagidae   | <i>Coracina (Coracina) novaehollandiae</i>       | Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike                        |
| Aves     | Campephagidae   | <i>Coracina (Pteropodocys) maxima</i>            | Ground Cuckoo-shrike                             |
| Aves     | Caprimulgidae   | <i>Eurostopodus (Eurostopodus) argus</i>         | Spotted Nightjar                                 |
| Aves     | Casuariidae     | <i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>                  | Emu  |
| Aves     | Charadriidae    | <i>Charadrius (Charadrius)</i>                   |  |
| Aves     | Charadriidae    | <i>Vanellus (Lobivanellus) tricolor</i>          | Banded Lapwing                                   |
| Aves     | Cinclosomatidae | <i>Cinclosoma (Samuela) castaneothorax</i>       | Chestnut-breasted Quail-thrush                   |
| Aves     | Cinclosomatidae | <i>Cinclosoma (Samuela) marginatum</i>           |  |
| Aves     | Climacteridae   | <i>Climacteris (Climacteris) rufus</i>           | Rufous Treecreeper                               |
| Aves     | Climacteridae   | <i>Climacteris (Climacterobates) affinis</i>     | White-browed Treecreeper                         |
| Aves     | Columbidae      | <i>Geopelia cuneata</i>                          | Diamond Dove                                     |
| Aves     | Columbidae      | <i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>                         | Crested Pigeon                                   |
| Aves     | Columbidae      | <i>Phaps (Phaps) chalcoptera</i>                 | Common Bronzewing                                |
| Aves     | Corvidae        | <i>Corvus bennetti</i>                           | Little Crow                                      |
| Aves     | Corvidae        | <i>Corvus orru</i>                               | Torresian Crow                                   |
| Aves     | Cuculidae       | <i>Chalcites basalis</i>                         | Horsfield's Bronze-cuckoo                        |
| Aves     | Cuculidae       | <i>Chalcites osculans</i>                        | Black-eared Cuckoo                               |

| Class | Family          | Taxon  | Vernacular Name           |
|-------|-----------------|--|---------------------------|
| Aves  | Cuculidae       | <i>Heteroscenes pallidus</i>                               | Pallid Cuckoo             |
| Aves  | Dicaeidae       | <i>Dicaeum (Dicaeum) hirundinaceum</i>                     | Mistletoebird             |
| Aves  | Estrildidae     | <i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>                                 | Zebra Finch               |
| Aves  | Falconidae      | <i>Falco (Falco) longipennis</i>                           | Australian Hobby          |
| Aves  | Falconidae      | <i>Falco (Hierofalco) peregrinus</i>                       | Duck Hawk                 |
| Aves  | Falconidae      | <i>Falco (Ieracidea) berigora</i>                          | Chicken Hawk              |
| Aves  | Falconidae      | <i>Falco (Tinnunculus) cenchroides</i>                     | Wala                      |
| Aves  | Falconidae      | <i>Falco (Tinnunculus) cenchroides cenchroides</i>         | Nankeen Kestrel           |
| Aves  | Hirundinidae    | <i>Cheramoeca leucosterna</i>                              | White-backed Swallow      |
| Aves  | Hirundinidae    | <i>Petrochelidon (Hylochelidon) nigricans</i>              | Tree Martin               |
| Aves  | Locustellidae   | <i>Cincloramphus (Cincloramphus) cruralis</i>              | Brown Songlark            |
| Aves  | Locustellidae   | <i>Cincloramphus (MacIennania) mathewsi</i>                | Rufous Songlark           |
| Aves  | Maluridae       | <i>Amytornis (Magnamytis) striatus</i>                     | Striated Grasswren        |
| Aves  | Maluridae       | <i>Amytornis whitei oweni</i>                              | Sandhill Rufous Grasswren |
| Aves  | Maluridae       | <i>Malurus (Leggeornis) assimilis</i>                      |                           |
| Aves  | Maluridae       | <i>Malurus (Leggeornis) lamberti</i>                       | Variegated Fairy-wren     |
| Aves  | Maluridae       | <i>Malurus (Malurus) splendens</i>                         | Splendid Fairy-wren       |
| Aves  | Maluridae       | <i>Malurus (Musciparus) leucopterus</i>                    | White-winged Fairy-wren   |
| Aves  | Megapodiidae    | <i>Leipoa ocellata</i>                                     | Malleefowl                |
| Aves  | Meliphagidae    | <i>Acanthagenys rufogularis</i>                            | Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater  |
| Aves  | Meliphagidae    | <i>Certhionyx (Certhionyx) variegatus</i>                  | Pied Honeyeater           |
| Aves  | Meliphagidae    | <i>Epthianura (Parepthianura) tricolor</i>                 | Crimson Chat              |
| Aves  | Meliphagidae    | <i>Gavicalis virescens</i>                                 | Singing Honeyeater        |
| Aves  | Meliphagidae    | <i>Manorina (Myzantha) flavigula</i>                       | Yellow-throated Miner     |
| Aves  | Meliphagidae    | <i>Ptilotula plumula</i>                                   | Grey-fronted Honeyeater   |
| Aves  | Meliphagidae    | <i>Purnella albifrons</i>                                  | White-fronted Honeyeater  |
| Aves  | Meliphagidae    | <i>Sugomel nigrum</i>                                      | Black Honeyeater          |
| Aves  | Monarchidae     | <i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>                                 | Magpie-lark               |
| Aves  | Motacillidae    | <i>Anthus (Anthus) novaeseelandiae</i>                     | Australian Pipit          |
| Aves  | Motacillidae    | <i>Anthus (Anthus) novaeseelandiae novaeseelandiae</i>     |                           |
| Aves  | Neosittidae     | <i>Daphoenositta (Neositta) chrysoptera</i>                | Varied Sittella           |
| Aves  | Oreocidae       | <i>Oreocia gutturalis</i>                                  | Crested Bellbird          |
| Aves  | Otididae        | <i>Ardeotis australis</i>                                  | Plain Turkey              |
| Aves  | Pachycephalidae | <i>Colluricincla (Colluricincla) harmonica</i>             | Grey Shrike-thrush        |
| Aves  | Pachycephalidae | <i>Colluricincla (Colluricincla) harmonica rufiventris</i> |                           |
| Aves  | Pachycephalidae | <i>Pachycephala (Alisterornis) rufiventris</i>             | Rufous Whistler           |
| Aves  | Pardalotidae    | <i>Pardalotus (Pardalotinus) rubricatus</i>                | Red-browed Pardalote      |
| Aves  | Pardalotidae    | <i>Pardalotus (Pardalotinus) striatus</i>                  | Striated Pardalote        |
| Aves  | Pardalotidae    | <i>Pardalotus (Pardalotinus) striatus substriatus</i>      |                           |
| Aves  | Petroicidae     | <i>Melanodryas (Melanodryas) cucullata</i>                 | Hooded Robin              |
| Aves  | Petroicidae     | <i>Microeca (Microeca) fascinans</i>                       | Jacky Winter              |
| Aves  | Petroicidae     | <i>Petroica (Petroica) goodenovii</i>                      | Red-capped Robin          |
| Aves  | Podargidae      | <i>Podargus strigoides</i>                                 | Tawny Frogmouth           |
| Aves  | Pomatostomidae  | <i>Pomatostomus (Morganornis) superciliosus</i>            | White-browed Babbler      |
| Aves  | Psittacidae     | <i>Barnardius zonarius</i>                                 | Australian Ringneck       |
| Aves  | Psittacidae     | <i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>                             | Budgerigar                |
| Aves  | Psittacidae     | <i>Neophema (Neophema) splendida</i>                       | Scarlet-chested Parrot    |
| Aves  | Psittacidae     | <i>Neopsephotus bourkii</i>                                | Bourke's Parrot           |
| Aves  | Psittacidae     | <i>Parvipsitta porphyrocephala</i>                         | Purple-crowned Lorikeet   |
| Aves  | Psittacidae     | <i>Polytelis alexandrae</i>                                | Alexandra's Parrot        |
| Aves  | Psittacidae     | <i>Psephotus (Psephotellus) varius</i>                     | Mulga Parrot              |



| Class    | Family            | Taxon                                       | Vernacular Name                   |
|----------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Aves     | Psophodidae       | <i>Psophodes (Sphenostoma) occidentalis</i> | Chiming Wedgebill                 |
| Aves     | Ptilonorhynchidae | <i>Chlamydera guttata</i>                   | Western Bowerbird                 |
| Aves     | Rhipiduridae      | <i>Rhipidura (Rhipidura) albiscapa</i>      | Grey Fantail                      |
| Aves     | Rhipiduridae      | <i>Rhipidura (Sauloprocta) leucophrys</i>   | Willie Wagtail                    |
| Aves     | Strigidae         | <i>Ninox (Ninox) novaeseelandiae</i>        | Southern Boobook                  |
| Aves     | Turnicidae        | <i>Turnix (Alphaturnia) velox</i>           | Dotterel Quail                    |
| Aves     | Tytonidae         | <i>Tyto javanica</i>                        | Eastern Barn Owl                  |
| Mammalia | Burramyidae       | <i>Cercartetus concinnus</i>                | Western Pygmy-possum              |
| Mammalia | Camelidae         | <i>Camelus dromedarius</i>                  | One-humped Camel                  |
| Mammalia | Dasyuridae        | <i>Ningau ridei</i>                         | Wongai Ningau                     |
| Mammalia | Dasyuridae        | <i>Pseudantechinus macdonnellensis</i>      | Fat-tailed Pseudantechinus        |
| Mammalia | Dasyuridae        | <i>Sminthopsis hirtipes</i>                 | Hairy-footed Dunnart              |
| Mammalia | Dasyuridae        | <i>Sminthopsis macroura</i>                 | Stripe-faced Dunnart              |
| Mammalia | Macropodidae      | <i>Osphranter robustus erubescens</i>       |                                   |
| Mammalia | Macropodidae      | <i>Osphranter rufus</i>                     | Red Kangaroo                      |
| Mammalia | Muridae           | <i>Mus musculus</i>                         | House Mouse                       |
| Mammalia | Muridae           | <i>Notomys alexis</i>                       | Spinifex Hopping-mouse            |
| Mammalia | Muridae           | <i>Pseudomys desertor</i>                   | Desert Mouse                      |
| Mammalia | Muridae           | <i>Pseudomys hermannsburgensis</i>          | Sandy Inland Mouse                |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae  | <i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>                 | Gould's Wattled Bat               |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae  | <i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>                | Lesser Long-eared Bat             |
| Mammalia | Vespertilionidae  | <i>Vespadelus finlaysoni</i>                | Finlayson's Cave Bat              |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Ctenophorus clayi</i>                    | Black-collared Dragon             |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Ctenophorus fordii</i>                   | Mallee Military Dragon            |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Ctenophorus isolepis gularis</i>         |                                   |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Ctenophorus nuchalis</i>                 | Central Netted Dragon             |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Ctenophorus reticulatus</i>              | Western Netted Dragon             |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Ctenophorus scutulatus</i>               | Lozenge-marked Dragon             |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Gowidon longirostris</i>                 | Long-nosed Dragon                 |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Moloch horridus</i>                      | Thorny Devil                      |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Pogona minor</i>                         | Dwarf Bearded Dragon              |
| Reptilia | Agamidae          | <i>Pogona minor minor</i>                   |                                   |
| Reptilia | Carphodactylidae  | <i>Nephurus laevis</i>                      | Smooth Knob-tail                  |
| Reptilia | Carphodactylidae  | <i>Nephurus vertebralis</i>                 | Midline Knob-tail                 |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Diplodactylus conspicillatus</i>         | Fat-tailed Gecko                  |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Diplodactylus laevis</i>                 |                                   |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Diplodactylus pulcher</i>                | Fine-faced Gecko                  |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Lucasium bungabinna</i>                  | Southern Sandplain Gecko          |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Lucasium damaeum</i>                     | Beaded Gecko                      |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Lucasium stenodactylum</i>               | Sand-plain Gecko                  |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Rhynchoedura ornata</i>                  | Western Beaked Gecko              |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Strophurus ciliaris aberrans</i>         |                                   |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Strophurus elderi</i>                    | Jewelled Gecko                    |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Strophurus strophurus</i>                | Western Spiny-tailed Gecko        |
| Reptilia | Diplodactylidae   | <i>Strophurus wellingtonae</i>              | Western Shield Spiny-tailed Gecko |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Brachyurophis fasciolatus fasciatus</i>  |                                   |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Brachyurophis semifasciatus</i>          | Southern Shovel-nosed Snake       |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Demansia psammophis cupreiceps</i>       |                                   |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Demansia psammophis psammophis</i>       |                                   |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Neelaps bimaculatus</i>                  | Black-naped Snake                 |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Pseudechis australis</i>                 | King Brown Snake                  |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Pseudonaja mengdeni</i>                  | Gwardar                           |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Pseudonaja modesta</i>                   | Ringed Brown Snake                |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Simoselaps anomalus</i>                  | Desert Banded Snake               |
| Reptilia | Elapidae          | <i>Simoselaps bertholdi</i>                 | Jan's Banded Snake                |

| Class    | Family      | Taxon                                   | Vernacular Name                  |
|----------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Reptilia | Elapidae    | <i>Suta fasciata</i>                    | Rosen's Snake                    |
| Reptilia | Elapidae    | <i>Suta monachus</i>                    | Monk Snake                       |
| Reptilia | Gekkonidae  | <i>Gehyra montium</i>                   | Centralian Dtella                |
| Reptilia | Gekkonidae  | <i>Gehyra purpurascens</i>              | Purplish Dtella                  |
| Reptilia | Gekkonidae  | <i>Gehyra variegata</i>                 | Tree Dtella                      |
| Reptilia | Gekkonidae  | <i>Heteronotia binoei</i>               | Bynoe's Gecko                    |
| Reptilia | Pygopodidae | <i>Delma butleri</i>                    | Unbanded Delma                   |
| Reptilia | Pygopodidae | <i>Delma nasuta</i>                     | Sharp-snouted Delma              |
| Reptilia | Pygopodidae | <i>Lialis burtonis</i>                  | Burton's Snake-lizard            |
| Reptilia | Pygopodidae | <i>Pygopus nigriceps</i>                | Western Hooded Scaly-foot        |
| Reptilia | Pythonidae  | <i>Antaresia childreni</i>              | Children's Python                |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus ariadnae</i>                | Ariadna's Ctenotus               |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus brooksi</i>                 | Wedgesnout Ctenotus              |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus calurus</i>                 | Blue-tailed Ctenotus             |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus dux</i>                     | Fine Side-lined Ctenotus         |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus grandis grandis</i>         | Grand Ctenotus                   |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus greeri</i>                  | Greer's Ctenotus                 |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus helenae</i>                 | Clay-soil Ctenotus               |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus leae</i>                    | Orange-tailed Finesnout Ctenotus |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus leonhardii</i>              | Leonhardi's Ctenotus             |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus nasutus</i>                 | Nasute Finesnout Ctenotus        |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus pantherinus ocellifer</i>   | Leopard Ctenotus                 |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus piankai</i>                 | Paleface Ctenotus                |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus quattuordecimlineatus</i>   | Fourteen-lined Ctenotus          |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Ctenotus schomburgkii</i>            | Schomburgk's Ctenotus            |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Cyclodomorphus melanops melanops</i> | Northern Slender Blue-tongue     |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Egernia formosa</i>                  | Goldfields Crevice-skink         |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Eremiascincus fasciolatus</i>        | Narrow-banded Sand-swimmer       |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Eremiascincus pallidus</i>           | Western Sand-swimming Skink      |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Eremiascincus richardsonii</i>       | Broad-banded Sand-swimmer        |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Lerista bipes</i>                    | North-western Sandslider         |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Lerista desertorum</i>               | Central Deserts Robust Slider    |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Lerista timida</i>                   | Timid Slider                     |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Liopholis inornata</i>               | Desert Skink                     |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Liopholis striata</i>                | Nocturnal Desert-skink           |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Menetia greyii</i>                   | Common Dwarf Skink               |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Morethia butleri</i>                 | Woodland Morethia Skink          |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Proablepharus reginae</i>            | Western Soil-crevice Skink       |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Tiliqua multifasciata</i>            | Centralian Blue-tongue           |
| Reptilia | Scincidae   | <i>Tiliqua occipitalis</i>              | Western Blue-tongue              |
| Reptilia | Typhlopidae | <i>Anilius bicolor</i>                  | Dark-spined Blind Snake          |
| Reptilia | Typhlopidae | <i>Anilius endoterus</i>                | Interior Blind Snake             |
| Reptilia | Typhlopidae | <i>Anilius hamatus</i>                  | Pale-headed Blind Snake          |
| Reptilia | Typhlopidae | <i>Anilius waitii</i>                   | Beaked Blind Snake               |
| Reptilia | Varanidae   | <i>Varanus brevicauda</i>               | Short-tailed Pygmy Goanna        |
| Reptilia | Varanidae   | <i>Varanus caudolineatus</i>            | Stripe-tailed Monitor            |
| Reptilia | Varanidae   | <i>Varanus eremius</i>                  | Pygmy Desert Monitor             |
| Reptilia | Varanidae   | <i>Varanus gouldii</i>                  | Gould's Goanna                   |

## **APPENDIX I: EPBC DATABASE SEARCH RESULTS**





Australian Government

Department of Climate Change, Energy,  
the Environment and Water

# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 03-Apr-2024

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

# Summary

## Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

|  |      |
|--|------|
| <a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>                   | None |
| <a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>                    | None |
| <a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar</a> | None |
| <a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>              | None |
| <a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>                    | None |
| <a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>    | None |
| <a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>                   | 8    |
| <a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>                    | 7    |

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

|   |      |
|---|------|
| <a href="#">Commonwealth Lands:</a>                                 | 1    |
| <a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>                       | None |
| <a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>                              | 9    |
| <a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>                         | None |
| <a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>                                  | None |
| <a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>                  | None |
| <a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>                            | None |
| <a href="#">Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:</a> | None |

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

|   |      |
|---|------|
| <a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>           | 1    |
| <a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>             | None |
| <a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>          | 1    |
| <a href="#">EPBC Act Referrals:</a>                     | 1    |
| <a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine):</a>       | None |
| <a href="#">Biologically Important Areas:</a>           | None |
| <a href="#">Bioregional Assessments:</a>                | None |
| <a href="#">Geological and Bioregional Assessments:</a> | None |

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Species

[ Resource Information ]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.  
Number is the current name ID.

| Scientific Name | Threatened Category | Presence Text | Buffer Status |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|

BIRD

|   |            |  |                 |
|---|------------|--|-----------------|
| <a href="#">Aphelocephala leucopsis</a><br>Southern Whiteface [529]               | Vulnerable | Species or species habitat known to occur within area  | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a><br>Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]                | Vulnerable | Species or species habitat may occur within area       | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Falco hypoleucos</a><br>Grey Falcon [929]                             | Vulnerable | Species or species habitat may occur within area       | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Leipoa ocellata</a><br>Malleefowl [934]                               | Vulnerable | Species or species habitat likely to occur within area | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Pezoporus occidentalis</a><br>Night Parrot [59350]                    | Endangered | Species or species habitat likely to occur within area | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Polytelis alexandrae</a><br>Princess Parrot, Alexandra's Parrot [758] | Vulnerable | Species or species habitat likely to occur within area | In feature area |

MAMMAL

|   |            |   |                 |
|---|------------|---|-----------------|
| <a href="#">Sminthopsis psammophila</a><br>Sandhill Dunnart [291] | Endangered | Species or species habitat known to occur within area | In feature area |
|---|------------|---|-----------------|

REPTILE



| Scientific Name  | Threatened Category | Presence Text  | Buffer Status   |
|--|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| <a href="#">Liopholis kintorei</a>                                       |                     |  |                 |
| Great Desert Skink, Tjakura, Warrarna, Mulyamiji, Tjalapa, Nampu [83160] | Vulnerable          | Species or species habitat likely to occur within area | In feature area |

| Listed Migratory Species       | [ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ] |  |                 |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Scientific Name                | Threatened Category                      | Presence Text  | Buffer Status   |
| Migratory Marine Birds         |  |  |                 |
| <a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> |  |  |                 |
| Fork-tailed Swift [678]        |  | Species or species habitat likely to occur within area | In feature area |

|                                   |  |  |                 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Migratory Terrestrial Species     |  |  |                 |
| <a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a> |  |  |                 |
| Grey Wagtail [642]                |  | Species or species habitat may occur within area | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Motacilla flava</a>   |  |  |                 |
| Yellow Wagtail [644]              |  | Species or species habitat may occur within area | In feature area |

|  |            |  |                 |
|--|------------|--|-----------------|
| Migratory Wetlands Species               |            |  |                 |
| <a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a>       |            |  |                 |
| Common Sandpiper [59309]                 |            | Species or species habitat may occur within area | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a>       |            |  |                 |
| Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]             | Vulnerable | Species or species habitat may occur within area | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a>       |            |  |                 |
| Pectoral Sandpiper [858]                 |            | Species or species habitat may occur within area | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a>       |            |  |                 |
| Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882] |            | Species or species habitat may occur within area | In feature area |

### Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

| Commonwealth Lands   |       | [ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ] |
|--|-------|--|
| <p>The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.</p> |       |  |
| Commonwealth Land Name   | State | Buffer Status                            |
| Defence  |       |  |

|                                    |       |                     |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Commonwealth Land Name             | State | Buffer Status       |
| Defence - JINDALEE STATION [50257] | WA    | In buffer area only |

| Listed Marine Species   | [ Resource Information ] |  |                 |
|---|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Scientific Name   | Threatened Category      | Presence Text  | Buffer Status   |
| Bird  |                          |  |                 |
| <a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a><br>Common Sandpiper [59309]                            |                          | Species or species habitat may occur within area                           | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Apus pacificus</a><br>Fork-tailed Swift [678]                                 |                          | Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a><br>Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]                        | Vulnerable               | Species or species habitat may occur within area                           | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a><br>Pectoral Sandpiper [858]                            |                          | Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area       | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans</a><br>Black-eared Cuckoo [83425] |                          | Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area  | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a><br>Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]            |                          | Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area       | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Merops ornatus</a><br>Rainbow Bee-eater [670]                                 |                          | Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area       | In feature area |
| <a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a><br>Grey Wagtail [642]                                   |                          | Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area       | In feature area |

| Scientific Name                 | Threatened Category | Presence Text  | Buffer Status   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| <a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> |                     |  |                 |
| Yellow Wagtail [644]            |                     | Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area | In feature area |

### Extra Information

| State and Territory Reserves |                |       | [ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ] |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------|--|
| Protected Area Name          | Reserve Type   | State | Buffer Status                            |
| Yeo Lake                     | Nature Reserve | WA    | In feature area                          |

| Nationally Important Wetlands           |  |       | [ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ] |
|---|--|-------|--|
| Wetland Name                            |  | State | Buffer Status                            |
| <a href="#">Yeo Lake/Lake Throssell</a> |  | WA    | In feature area                          |

| EPBC Act Referrals   |           |                       | [ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ] |                 |
|--|-----------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|
| Title of referral  | Reference | Referral Outcome      | Assessment Status                        | Buffer Status   |
| Not controlled action  |           |                       |  |                 |
| <a href="#">Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia</a> | 2015/7522 | Not Controlled Action | Completed                                | In feature area |



# Caveat

## 1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

## 2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

## 3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

## 4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

GPO Box 3090

Canberra ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111